



Junos[®] OS

OVSDDB-VXLAN Feature Guide for QFX Series Switches (VMware NSX)



Modified: 2019-06-14



Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, the Juniper Networks logo, Juniper, and Junos are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks, service marks, registered marks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Junos® OS OVSDb-VXLAN Feature Guide for QFX Series Switches (VMware NSX)
Copyright © 2019 Juniper Networks, Inc. All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <https://support.juniper.net/support/eula/>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About the Documentation	xi
	Documentation and Release Notes	xi
	Using the Examples in This Manual	xi
	Merging a Full Example	xii
	Merging a Snippet	xii
	Documentation Conventions	xiii
	Documentation Feedback	xv
	Requesting Technical Support	xv
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xvi
	Creating a Service Request with JTAC	xvi
Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	OVSDB and VXLAN Overview	3
	Understanding the Junos OS Implementation of OVSDB and VXLAN in a VMware NSX for vSphere Environment	3
	Understanding VXLANs	5
	VXLAN Benefits	6
	How Does VXLAN Work?	7
	VXLAN Implementation Methods	8
	Using QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches with VXLANs	8
	Changing the UDP Port on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches	9
	Controlling Transit Multicast Traffic on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches	10
	Using an MX Series Router, EX9200 Switch, or QFX10000 Switch as a VTEP	10
	Manual VXLANs Require PIM	11
	Load Balancing VXLAN Traffic	12
	VLAN IDs for VXLANs	12
	Enabling QFX5120 Switches to Tunnel Traffic on Layer 3 Tagged and IRB Interfaces	12
	VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series and EX Series Switches	13
	VXLAN Constraints on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches	13
	VXLAN Constraints on QFX10000 Switches	16
	Understanding the OVSDB Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices	17
	OVSDB Support on Juniper Networks Devices	17
	OVSDB Schema for Physical Devices	18

	Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDB	22
	Understanding BFD in a VMware NSX Environment with OVSDB and VXLAN . . .	23
	Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support	25
	Overlay ping and traceroute Functionality	25
	Overlay OAM Packet Format for UDP Payloads	26
	PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview	28
Part 2	Configuring OVSDB and VXLAN	
Chapter 2	Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs with an SDN Controller	33
	OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment . . .	33
	OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches	34
	OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches	35
	Installing OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices	37
	Understanding How to Set Up OVSDB Connections on a Juniper Networks Device	38
	Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers	39
	Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs	40
	Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDB Environment . . .	41
	Performing Tasks Before and After the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs	42
	What the Juniper Networks Switch Actually Creates Dynamically	46
	Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Untagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN	47
	Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Tagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN	48
	VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints	49
	Creating a Gateway	50
	Creating a Gateway Service	50
	Creating a Logical Switch Port	51
	Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment (Trunk Interfaces Supporting Untagged Packets)	52
	Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment (Trunk Interfaces Supporting Tagged Packets)	60
	Verifying That a Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN Are Working Properly	70
Chapter 3	Configuring VXLANs Without an SDN Controller	73
	Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches	73
	Configuring a Source IP Address	73
	Configuring PIM for VXLANs	74

	Configuring VXLANs	74
	Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600	
	Switches	75
	Example: Configuring a VXLAN Transit Switch	75
	Example: Configuring a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway	77
	Verifying That a Local VXLAN VTEP Is Configured Correctly	85
	Verifying MAC Learning from a Remote VTEP	85
Part 3	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 4	Troubleshooting Tasks	89
	Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS	
	OVSDB-Managed VXLAN	89
	Verifying VXLAN Reachability	91
	Monitoring a Remote VTEP Interface	92
	Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and	
	Traceroute on QFX Series Switches	93
Part 4	Configuration Statements and Operational Commands	
Chapter 5	OVSDB Configuration Statements	107
	controller (OVSDB)	108
	inactivity-probe-duration	109
	interfaces (OVSDB)	110
	maximum-backoff-duration	111
	ovsdb	112
	ovsdb-managed	113
	port (OVSDB)	114
	protocol (OVSDB)	115
	traceoptions (OVSDB)	116
Chapter 6	VXLAN Configuration Statements	119
	decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan	119
	encapsulate-inner-vlan	120
	multicast-group	121
	ovsdb-managed	122
	unreachable-vtep-aging-timer	123
	vni	124
	vtep-source-interface	125
	vxlan	126
Chapter 7	OVSDB Operational Commands	127
	clear ovsdb commit failures	128
	show ovsdb commit failures	130
	show ovsdb controller	133
	show ovsdb interface	135
	show ovsdb logical-switch	137
	show ovsdb mac	140
	show ovsdb statistics interface	144
	show ovsdb tunnels	146

Chapter 8

show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point	149
show vpls mac-table	151
VXLAN Operational Commands	157
ping overlay	158
show bridge mac-table	163
show multicast route	169
show pim join	180
show vpls mac-table	196
traceroute overlay	202

List of Figures

Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	OVSDB and VXLAN Overview	3
	Figure 1: High-Level View of NSX for vSphere Architecture	4
	Figure 2: Integration of Juniper Networks Device into NSX for vSphere Environment	5
	Figure 3: VXLAN Packet Format	8
	Figure 4: VXLAN Packet Format for BFD Control Messages	24
	Figure 5: VXLAN-Encapsulated Overlay OAM Packet	26
Part 2	Configuring OVSDB and VXLAN	
Chapter 2	Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs with an SDN Controller	33
	Figure 6: VXLAN-OVSDB Layer 2 Gateway Topology	54
	Figure 7: VXLAN/OVSDB Layer 2 Gateway Topology	62
Chapter 3	Configuring VXLANs Without an SDN Controller	73
	Figure 8: QFX5100 Acting as a VXLAN Transit Switch	76
	Figure 9: QFX5100 Acting as a VTEP	78
Part 3	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 4	Troubleshooting Tasks	89
	Figure 10: Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute to Troubleshoot a VXLAN Overlay Network	94

List of Tables

	About the Documentation	xi
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xiii
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions	xiv
Part 1	Overview	
Chapter 1	OVSDB and VXLAN Overview	3
	Table 3: NSX for vSphere Components and Related Products	3
	Table 4: OVSDB Schema Tables	19
Part 2	Configuring OVSDB and VXLAN	
Chapter 2	Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs with an SDN Controller	33
	Table 5: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches	34
	Table 6: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches	35
	Table 7: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in an NSX Environment	42
	Table 8: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in a Contrail Environment	44
	Table 9: Key Configurations to Create a Gateway in NSX Manager	50
	Table 10: Key Configurations to Create a Gateway Service in NSX Manager	51
	Table 11: Key Configurations to Create a Logical Switch Port in NSX Manager	51
	Table 12: NSX Manager and Junos OS Entities That Must Be Configured	54
	Table 13: Components of the Topology for Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections	55
	Table 14: NSX Manager and Junos OS Entities That Must Be Configured	63
	Table 15: NSX Manager Configurations and Dynamic Configurations by Juniper Networks Switch	64
	Table 16: Components for Two VXLAN Topologies Configured on a Juniper Networks Switch that Functions as a Hardware VTEP	64
Part 3	Troubleshooting	
Chapter 4	Troubleshooting Tasks	89
	Table 17: Ping and Traceroute Overlay Parameter Values For Scenarios 1, 2, and 3	95
Part 4	Configuration Statements and Operational Commands	
Chapter 7	OVSDB Operational Commands	127

	Table 18: show ovssdb commit failures Output Fields	131
	Table 19: show ovssdb controller Output Fields	133
	Table 20: show ovssdb interface Output Fields	135
	Table 21: show ovssdb logical-switch Output Fields	138
	Table 22: show ovssdb mac Output Fields	141
	Table 23: show ovssdb statistics interface Output Fields	144
	Table 24: show ovssdb tunnels Output Fields	147
	Table 25: show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point Output Fields	149
	Table 26: show vpls mac-table Output fields	152
Chapter 8	VXLAN Operational Commands	157
	Table 27: ping overlay Output Fields	160
	Table 28: show bridge mac-table Output Fields	164
	Table 29: show multicast route Output Fields	171
	Table 30: show pim join Output Fields	182
	Table 31: show vpls mac-table Output fields	197
	Table 32: traceroute overlay Output Fields	204

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xi
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xi
- Documentation Conventions on page xiii
- Documentation Feedback on page xv
- Requesting Technical Support on page xv

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <https://www.juniper.net/books>.

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xiii defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xiv defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> show chassis alarms No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. Identifies guide names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	stub <default-metric <i>metric</i> >;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (<i>string1</i> <i>string2</i> <i>string3</i>)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [community-ids]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

GUI Conventions

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (continued)

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback so that we can improve our documentation. You can use either of the following methods:

- Online feedback system—Click TechLibrary Feedback, on the lower right of any page on the [Juniper Networks TechLibrary](#) site, and do one of the following:



- Click the thumbs-up icon if the information on the page was helpful to you.
- Click the thumbs-down icon if the information on the page was not helpful to you or if you have suggestions for improvement, and use the pop-up form to provide feedback.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active Juniper Care or Partner Support Services support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <https://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <https://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <https://prsearch.juniper.net/>
- Find product documentation: <https://www.juniper.net/documentation/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <https://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <https://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <https://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <https://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Create a service request online: <https://myjuniper.juniper.net>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://entitlementsearch.juniper.net/entitlementsearch/>

Creating a Service Request with JTAC

You can create a service request with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Visit <https://myjuniper.juniper.net>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <https://support.juniper.net/support/requesting-support/>.

PART 1

Overview

- [OVSDb and VXLAN Overview on page 3](#)

CHAPTER 1

OVSDB and VXLAN Overview

- [Understanding the Junos OS Implementation of OVSDB and VXLAN in a VMware NSX for vSphere Environment on page 3](#)
- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
- [VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series and EX Series Switches on page 13](#)
- [Understanding the OVSDB Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [OVSDB Support on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [OVSDB Schema for Physical Devices on page 18](#)
- [Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDB on page 22](#)
- [Understanding BFD in a VMware NSX Environment with OVSDB and VXLAN on page 23](#)
- [Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support on page 25](#)
- [PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview on page 28](#)

Understanding the Junos OS Implementation of OVSDB and VXLAN in a VMware NSX for vSphere Environment

Some Juniper Networks devices support Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) and the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol. (See [“OVSDB Support on Juniper Networks Devices” on page 17](#).) Support for VXLAN and OVSDB enables the Juniper Networks devices in a physical network to be integrated into a virtual network.

The implementation of VXLAN and OVSDB on Juniper Networks devices is supported in a VMware NSX for NSX for vSphere environment for the data center. [Table 3 on page 3](#) outlines the components that compose this environment and products that are typically deployed for each component.

Table 3: NSX for vSphere Components and Related Products

Component	Products
Cloud management platform (CMP)	CloudStack
	OpenStack
	Custom CMP

Table 3: NSX for vSphere Components and Related Products (continued)

Component	Products
Network virtualization platform	NSX for vSphere
Hypervisor	Kernel-based Virtual Machine (KVM) Red Hat VMware ESXi Xen NOTE: Juniper Networks supports only KVM and ESXi.
Virtual switch	Open vSwitch (OVS) NSX vSwitch
SDN controller	NSX for vSphere controller
Overlay protocol	VXLAN
Media access control (MAC) learning protocol	OVSDB

Figure 1 on page 4 shows a high-level view of the NSX for vSphere platform architecture, while Figure 2 on page 5 provides a more detailed representation of the components in the virtual and physical networks.

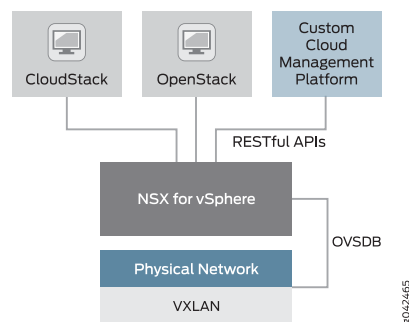
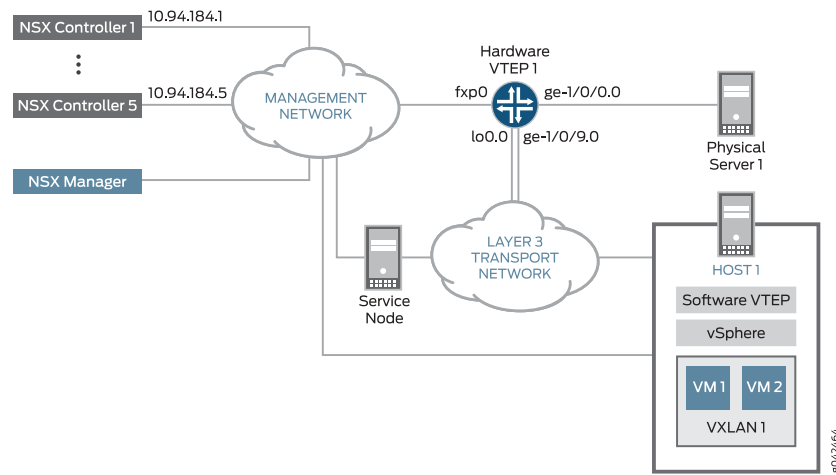
Figure 1: High-Level View of NSX for vSphere Architecture

Figure 2: Integration of Juniper Networks Device into NSX for vSphere Environment



In the data center topology shown in [Figure 2 on page 5](#), the physical and virtual servers need to communicate. To facilitate this communication, a Juniper Networks device that supports VXLAN is strategically deployed so that it serves as a *gateway*, which is also known as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP), at the edge of the physical network. Working in conjunction with the software VTEP, which is deployed at the edge of the virtual network, the hardware VTEP encapsulates packets from resources on Physical Server 1 with a VXLAN header, and after the packets traverse the Layer 3 transport network, the software VTEP removes the VXLAN header from the packets and forwards the packets to the appropriate virtual machines (VMs). In essence, the encapsulation and de-encapsulation of packets by the hardware and software VTEPs enable the components in the physical and virtual networks to coexist without one needing to understand the workings of the other.

The same Juniper Networks device that acts as a hardware VTEP in [Figure 2 on page 5](#) implements OVSDb, which enables this device to learn the MAC addresses of Physical Server 1 and other physical servers, and publish the addresses in the OVSDb schema, which was defined for physical devices. In the virtual network, one or more NSX controllers collect the MAC addresses of Host 1 and other virtual servers, and publish the addresses in the OVSDb schema. Using the OVSDb schema, components in the physical and virtual networks can exchange MAC addresses, as well as statistical information, enabling the components to learn about and reach each other in their respective networks.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the OVSDb Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [OVSDb Schema for Physical Devices](#)

Understanding VXLANs

Virtual Extensible LAN protocol (VXLAN) technology allows networks to support more VLANs. According to the IEEE 802.1Q standard, traditional VLAN identifiers are 12 bits long—this naming limits networks to 4094 VLANs. The VXLAN protocol overcomes this

limitation by using a longer logical network identifier that allows more VLANs and, therefore, more logical network isolation for large networks such as clouds that typically include many virtual machines.

- [VXLAN Benefits on page 6](#)
- [How Does VXLAN Work? on page 7](#)
- [VXLAN Implementation Methods on page 8](#)
- [Using QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches with VXLANs on page 8](#)
- [Changing the UDP Port on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches on page 9](#)
- [Controlling Transit Multicast Traffic on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches on page 10](#)
- [Using an MX Series Router, EX9200 Switch, or QFX10000 Switch as a VTEP on page 10](#)
- [Manual VXLANs Require PIM on page 11](#)
- [Load Balancing VXLAN Traffic on page 12](#)
- [VLAN IDs for VXLANs on page 12](#)
- [Enabling QFX5120 Switches to Tunnel Traffic on Layer 3 Tagged and IRB Interfaces on page 12](#)

VXLAN Benefits

VXLAN technology allows you to segment your networks (as VLANs do), but it provides benefits that VLANs cannot. Here are the most important benefits of using VXLANs:

- You can theoretically create as many as 16 million VXLANs in an administrative domain (as opposed to 4094 VLANs on a Juniper Networks device).
 - MX Series routers and EX9200 switches support as many as 32,000 VXLANs, 32,000 multicast groups, and 8000 virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs). This means that VXLANs based on MX Series routers provide network segmentation at the scale required by cloud builders to support very large numbers of tenants.
 - QFX10000 Series switches support 4000 VXLANs and 2000 remote VTEPs.
 - QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 switches support 4000 VXLANs, 4000 multicast groups, and 2000 remote VTEPs.
 - EX4300-48MP switches support 4000 VXLANs.
- You can enable migration of virtual machines between servers that exist in separate Layer 2 domains by tunneling the traffic over Layer 3 networks. This functionality allows you to dynamically allocate resources within or between data centers without being constrained by Layer 2 boundaries or being forced to create large or geographically stretched Layer 2 domains.

Using VXLANs to create smaller Layer 2 domains that are connected over a Layer 3 network means that you do not need to use Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) to converge the topology but can use more robust routing protocols in the Layer 3 network instead.

In the absence of STP, none of your links are blocked, which means you can get full value from all the ports that you purchase. Using routing protocols to connect your Layer 2 domains also allows you to load-balance the traffic to ensure that you get the best use of your available bandwidth. Given the amount of east-west traffic that often flows within or between data centers, maximizing your network performance for that traffic is very important.

The video *Why Use an Overlay Network in a Data Center?* presents a brief overview of the advantages of using VXLANs.



Video: [Why Use an Overlay Network in a Data Center?](#)

How Does VXLAN Work?

VXLAN is often described as an overlay technology because it allows you to stretch Layer 2 connections over an intervening Layer 3 network by encapsulating (tunneling) Ethernet frames in a VXLAN packet that includes IP addresses. Devices that support VXLANs are called *virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs)*—they can be end hosts or network switches or routers. VTEPs encapsulate VXLAN traffic and de-encapsulate that traffic when it leaves the VXLAN tunnel. To encapsulate an Ethernet frame, VTEPs add a number of fields, including the following fields:

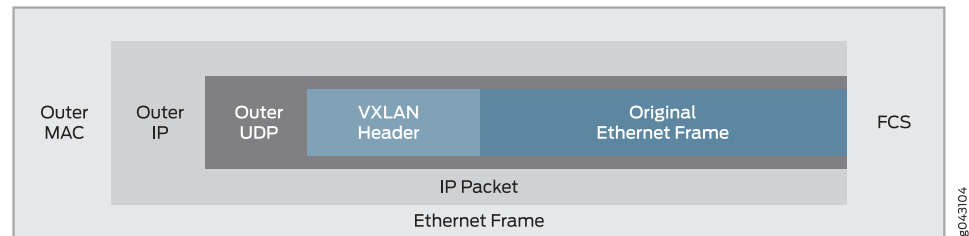
- Outer media access control (MAC) destination address (MAC address of the tunnel endpoint VTEP)
- Outer MAC source address (MAC address of the tunnel source VTEP)
- Outer IP destination address (IP address of the tunnel endpoint VTEP)
- Outer IP source address (IP address of the tunnel source VTEP)
- Outer UDP header
- A VXLAN header that includes a 24-bit field—called the *VXLAN network identifier (VNI)*—that is used to uniquely identify the VXLAN. The VNI is similar to a VLAN ID, but having 24 bits allows you to create many more VXLANs than VLANs.



NOTE: Because VXLAN adds 50 to 54 bytes of additional header information to the original Ethernet frame, you might want to increase the MTU of the underlying network. In this case, configure the MTU of the physical interfaces that participate in the VXLAN network, not the MTU of the logical VTEP source interface, which is ignored.

Figure 3 on page 8 shows the VXLAN packet format.

Figure 3: VXLAN Packet Format



VXLAN Implementation Methods

Junos OS supports implementing VXLANs in the following environments:

- **Manual VXLAN**—In this environment, a Juniper Networks device acts as a transit device for downstream devices acting as VTEPs, or a gateway that provides connectivity for downstream servers that host virtual machines (VMs), which communicate over a Layer 3 network. In this environment, software-defined networking (SDN) controllers are not deployed.



NOTE: QFX10000 switches do not support manual VXLANs.

- **OVSDB-VXLAN**—In this environment, SDN controllers use the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol to provide a means through which controllers (such as a VMware NSX or Juniper Networks Contrail controller) and Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB can communicate.
- **EVPN-VXLAN**—In this environment, Ethernet VPN (EVPN) is a control plane technology that enables hosts (physical servers and VMs) to be placed anywhere in a network and remain connected to the same logical Layer 2 overlay network, and VXLAN creates the data plane for the Layer 2 overlay network.

Using QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches with VXLANs

You can configure the switches to perform all of the following roles:

- (All switches except EX4300-48MP) In an environment without an SDN controller, act as a transit Layer 3 switch for downstream hosts acting as VTEPs. In this configuration, you do not need to configure any VXLAN functionality on the switch. You do need to configure IGMP and PIM so that the switch can form the multicast trees for the VXLAN multicast groups. (See [Manual VXLANs Require PIM on page 11](#) for more information.)
- (All switches except EX4300-48MP) In an environment with or without an SDN controller, act as a Layer 2 gateway between virtualized and nonvirtualized networks in the same data center or between data centers. For example, you can use the switch to connect a network that uses VXLANs to one that uses VLANs.

- (EX4300-48MP switches) Act as a Layer 2 gateway between virtualized and nonvirtualized networks in a campus network. For example, you can use the switch to connect a network that uses VXLANs to one that uses VLANs.
- (All switches except EX4300-48MP) Act as a Layer 2 gateway between virtualized networks in the same or different data centers and allow virtual machines to move (VMotion) between those networks and data centers. For example, if you want to allow VMotion between devices in two different networks, you can create the same VLAN in both networks and put both devices on that VLAN. The switches connected to these devices, acting as VTEPs, can map that VLAN to the same VXLAN, and the VXLAN traffic can then be routed between the two networks.
- (QFX5110 switches with EVPN-VXLAN) Act as a Layer 3 gateway to route traffic between different VXLANs in the same data center.
- (QFX5110 switches with EVPN-VXLAN) Act as a Layer 3 gateway to route traffic between different VXLANs in different data centers over a WAN or the Internet using standard routing protocols or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) tunnels.



NOTE: If you want a QFX5110 switch to be a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway in an EVPN-VXLAN environment, you must configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces to connect the VXLANs, just as you do if you want to route traffic between VLANs.

Because the additional headers add 50 to 54 bytes, you might need to increase the MTU on a VTEP to accommodate larger packets. For example, if the switch is using the default MTU value of 1514 bytes and you want to forward 1500-byte packets over the VXLAN, you need to increase the MTU to allow for the increased packet size caused by the additional headers.

Changing the UDP Port on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D25 on QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 on QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, Junos OS Release 18.1R1 on QFX5210 switches, and Junos OS Release 18.2R1 on EX4600 switches, you can configure the UDP port used as the destination port for VXLAN traffic. To configure the VXLAN destination port to be something other than the default UDP port of 4789, enter the following statement:

```
set protocols l2-learning destination-udp-port port-number
```

The port you configure will be used for all VXLANs configured on the switch.



NOTE: If you make this change on one switch in a VXLAN, you must make the same change on all the devices that terminate the VXLANs configured on your switch. If you do not do so, traffic will be disrupted for all the VXLANs configured on your switch. When you change the UDP port, the previously learned remote VTEPs and remote MACs are lost and VXLAN traffic is disrupted until the switch relearns the remote VTEPs and remote MACs.

Controlling Transit Multicast Traffic on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 Switches

When the switch acting as a VTEP receives a broadcast, unknown unicast, or multicast packet, it performs the following actions on the packet:

1. It de-encapsulates the packet and delivers it to the locally attached hosts.
2. It then adds the VXLAN encapsulation again and sends the packet to the other VTEPs in the VXLAN.

These actions are performed by the loopback interface used as the VXLAN tunnel address and can, therefore, negatively impact the bandwidth available to the VTEP. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, and Junos OS Release 18.2R1 for EX4600 switches, if you know that there are no multicast receivers attached to other VTEPs in the VXLAN that want traffic for a specific multicast group, you can reduce the processing load on the loopback interface by entering the following statement:

```
set protocols l2-learning disable-vxlan-multicast-transit vxlan-multicast-group multicast-group
```

In this case, no traffic will be forwarded for the specified group but all other multicast traffic will be forwarded. If you do not want to forward any multicast traffic to other VTEPs in the VXLAN, enter the following statement:

```
set protocols l2-learning disable-vxlan-multicast-transit vxlan-multicast-group all
```

Using an MX Series Router, EX9200 Switch, or QFX10000 Switch as a VTEP

You can configure an MX Series router, EX9200 switch, or QFX10000 switch to act as a VTEP and perform all of the following roles:

- Act as a Layer 2 gateway between virtualized and nonvirtualized networks in the same data center or between data centers. For example, you can use an MX Series router to connect a network that uses VXLANs to one that uses VLANs.
- Act as a Layer 2 gateway between virtualized networks in the same or different data centers and allow virtual machines to move (VMotion) between those networks and data centers.

- Act as a Layer 3 gateway to route traffic between different VXLANs in the same data center.
- Act as a Layer 3 gateway to route traffic between different VXLANs in different data centers over a WAN or the Internet using standard routing protocols or virtual private LAN service (VPLS) tunnels.



NOTE: If you want one of the devices described in this section to be a VXLAN Layer 3 gateway, you must configure integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces to connect the VXLANs, just as you do if you want to route traffic between VLANs.

Manual VXLANs Require PIM

In an environment with a controller (such as a VMware NSX or Juniper Networks Contrail controller), you can provision VXLANs on a Juniper Networks device. A controller also provides a control plane that VTEPs use to advertise their reachability and learn about the reachability of other VTEPs. You can also manually create VXLANs on Juniper Networks devices instead of using a controller. If you use this approach, you must also configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) on the VTEPs so that they can create VXLAN tunnels between themselves.

You must also configure each VTEP in a given VXLAN to be a member of the same multicast group. (If possible, you should assign a different multicast group address to each VXLAN, although this is not required. Multiple VXLANs can share the same multicast group.) The VTEPs can then forward ARP requests they receive from their connected hosts to the multicast group. The other VTEPs in the group de-encapsulate the VXLAN information, and (assuming they are members of the same VXLAN) they forward the ARP request to their connected hosts. When the target host receives the ARP request, it responds with its MAC address, and its VTEP forwards this ARP reply back to the source VTEP. Through this process, the VTEPs learn the IP addresses of the other VTEPs in the VXLAN and the MAC addresses of the hosts connected to the other VTEPs.

The multicast groups and trees are also used to forward broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic between VTEPs. This prevents BUM traffic from being unnecessarily flooded outside the VXLAN.



NOTE: Multicast traffic that is forwarded through a VXLAN tunnel is sent only to the remote VTEPs in the VXLAN. That is, the encapsulating VTEP does not copy and send copies of the packets according to the multicast tree—it only forwards the received multicast packets to the remote VTEPs. The remote VTEPs de-encapsulate the encapsulated multicast packets and forward them to the appropriate Layer 2 interfaces. Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches

Load Balancing VXLAN Traffic

On QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 switches, the Layer 3 routes that form VXLAN tunnels use per-packet load balancing by default, which means that load balancing is implemented if there are ECMP paths to the remote VTEP. This is different from normal routing behavior in which per-packet load balancing is not used by default. (Normal routing uses per-prefix load balancing by default.)

The source port field in the UDP header is used to enable ECMP load balancing of the VXLAN traffic in the Layer 3 network. This field is set to a hash of the inner packet fields, which results in a variable that ECMP can use to distinguish between tunnels (flows). (None of the other fields that flow-based ECMP normally uses are suitable for use with VXLANs. All tunnels between the same two VTEPs have the same outer source and destination IP addresses, and the UDP destination port is set to port 4789 by definition. Therefore, none of these fields provide a sufficient way for ECMP to differentiate flows.)

VLAN IDs for VXLANs

When configuring a VLAN ID for a VXLAN on any Juniper Networks device that supports VXLANs except QFX10000 switches, we strongly recommend using a VLAN ID of 3 or higher. If you use a VLAN ID of 1 or 2, replicated broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (BUM) packets for these VXLANs might be untagged, which in turn might result in the packets being dropped by a device that receives the packets.

Enabling QFX5120 Switches to Tunnel Traffic on Layer 3 Tagged and IRB Interfaces

QFX5120 switches do not support the tunneling of traffic on Layer 3 tagged interfaces and IRB interfaces. In this situation, the switch drops the traffic. To avoid this limitation, you can configure a simple filter-based firewall on the Layer 3 tagged or IRB interface. For example:

```
set interfaces et-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet filter input vxlan100
set firewall family inet filter vxlan100 term 1 then count all
set firewall family inet filter vxlan100 term 1 then routing-instance route1
```

Upon receipt of a matching packet, this firewall filter results in the following action on the interface:

- The packet is counted.
- The packet is forwarded to the routing instance named route1.

If the interface on which you are configuring the firewall filter is not referenced by a routing instance, you can substitute the last command in the filter with this command:

```
set firewall family inet filter vxlan100 term 1 then accept
```

With this command, the interface accepts the matching packets.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D30	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, Junos OS Release 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, and Junos OS Release 18.2R1 for EX4600 switches, if you know that there are no multicast receivers attached to other VTEPs in the VXLAN that want traffic for a specific multicast group, you can reduce the processing load on the loopback interface
14.1X53-D25	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D25 on QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 on QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, Junos OS Release 18.1R1 on QFX5210 switches, and Junos OS Release 18.2R1 on EX4600 switches, you can configure the UDP port used as the destination port for VXLAN traffic.

Related Documentation

- [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)
- [Understanding EVPN with VXLAN Data Plane Encapsulation](#)
- [OVSDDB Support on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- *mtu*

VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series and EX Series Switches

When configuring Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) on QFX Series and EX Series switches, be aware of the constraints described in the following sections. In these sections, “Layer 3 side” refers to a network-facing interface that performs VXLAN encapsulation and de-encapsulation, and “Layer 2 side” refers to a server-facing interface that is a member of a VLAN that is mapped to a VXLAN.

- [VXLAN Constraints on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches on page 13](#)
- [VXLAN Constraints on QFX10000 Switches on page 16](#)

VXLAN Constraints on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 Switches

- (QFX5100 switches only) You can use VXLANs on a Virtual Chassis or Virtual Chassis Fabric (VCF) if all of the members are supported QFX5100 switches. You cannot use VXLANs if any of the members is not a supported QFX5100 switch.
- (EX4600 switches only) You can use VXLANs on a Virtual Chassis if all of the members are supported EX4600 switches. You cannot use VXLANs if any of the members is not a supported EX4600 switch.
- EVPN-VXLAN is not supported on QFX5110 or EX4300-48MP Virtual Chassis and VCF.
- (QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 switches) VXLAN configuration is supported only in the default-switch routing instance.

- (QFX5100, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 switches) Routing traffic between different VXLANs is not supported.
- (QFX5110 switches only) By default, routing traffic between a VXLAN and a Layer 3 logical interface—for example, an interface configured with the **set interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *inet* address *ip-address/prefix-length*** command—is disabled. If this routing functionality is required in your EVPN-VXLAN network, you can perform some additional configuration to make it work. For more information, see *Understanding How to Configure VXLANs on QFX5110 Switches and Layer 3 Logical Interfaces to Interoperate*.
- Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces used in EVPN-VXLAN overlay networks do not support the IS-IS routing protocol.
- (EX4300-48MP and EX4600 switches) A physical interface cannot be a member of a VLAN and a VXLAN. That is, an interface that performs VXLAN encapsulation and de-encapsulation cannot also be a member of a VLAN. For example, if a VLAN that is mapped to a VXLAN is a member of trunk port xe-0/0/0, any other VLAN that is a member of xe-0/0/0 must also be assigned to a VXLAN.
- Multichassis link aggregation groups (MC-LAGs) are not supported with VXLAN.



NOTE: In an EVPN-VXLAN environment, EVPN multihoming active-active mode is used instead of MC-LAG for redundant connectivity between hosts and leaf devices.

- IP fragmentation and defragmentation are not supported on the Layer 3 side.
- The following features are not supported on the Layer 2 side:
 - (QFX5100, QFX5200, QFX5210, EX4300-48MP, and EX4600 switches) IGMP snooping with EVPN-VXLAN.
 - Redundant trunk groups (RTGs).
 - The ability to shut down a Layer 2 interface or temporarily disable the interface when a storm control level is exceeded is not supported.
 - STP (any variant).
- Access port security features are not supported with VXLAN. For example, the following features are not supported:
 - DHCP snooping.
 - Dynamic ARP inspection.
 - MAC limiting and MAC move limiting.



NOTE: An exception to this constraint is that MAC limiting is supported on OVSDB-managed interfaces in an OVSDB-VXLAN environment with Contrail controllers. For more information, see *Features Supported on OVSDB-Managed Interfaces*.

- Ingress node replication is not supported in the following cases:
 - When PIM is used for the control plane (manual VXLAN).
 - When an SDN controller is used for the control plane (OVSDB-VXLAN).

Ingress node replication is supported with EVPN-VXLAN.

- PIM-BIDIR and PIM-SSM are not supported with VXLANs.
- If you configure a port-mirroring instance to mirror traffic exiting from an interface that performs VXLAN encapsulation, the source and destination MAC addresses of the mirrored packets are invalid. The original VXLAN traffic is not affected.
- When configuring a VLAN ID for a VXLAN, we strongly recommend using a VLAN ID of 3 or higher. If you use a VLAN ID of 1 or 2, replicated broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (BUM) packets for these VXLANs might be untagged, which in turn might result in the packets being dropped by a device that receives the packets.
- (QFX5110 switches only) VLAN firewall filters are not supported on IRB interfaces on which EVPN-VXLAN is enabled.
- (QFX5100, QFX5100 Virtual Chassis, and QFX5110 switches) Firewall filters and policers are not supported on transit traffic on which EVPN-VXLAN is enabled. They are supported only in the ingress direction on CE-facing interfaces.
- (QFX5100, QFX5100 Virtual Chassis, and QFX5110 switches) For IRB interfaces in an EVPN-VXLAN one-layer IP fabric, firewall filtering and policing is supported only at the ingress point of non-encapsulated frames routed through the IRB interface.
- (EX4300-48MP switches only) The following styles of interface configuration are not supported:
 - Service provider style, where a physical interface is divided into multiple logical interfaces, each of which is dedicated to a particular customer VLAN. The **extended-vlan-bridge** encapsulation type is configured on the physical interface.
 - Flexible Ethernet services, which is an encapsulation type that enables a physical interface to support both service provider and enterprise styles of interface configuration.

For more information about these styles of interface configuration, see [Flexible Ethernet Services Encapsulation](#).

- (EX4300-48MP switches only) Access control features including but not limited to 802.1X authentication and MAC RADIUS authentication are not supported with VXLAN.
- (QFX5120 switches only) Traffic that is tunneled via a Layer 3 tagged interface or IRB interface is dropped. To avoid this limitation, you can perform some additional configuration. For more information, see [“Understanding VXLANs” on page 5](#).

VXLAN Constraints on QFX10000 Switches

- MC-LAGs are not supported with VXLAN.



NOTE: In an EVPN-VXLAN environment, EVPN multihoming active-active mode is used instead of MC-LAG for redundant connectivity between hosts and leaf devices.

- IP fragmentation is not supported on the Layer 3 side.
- The following features are not supported on the Layer 2 side:
 - IGMP snooping with EVPN-VXLAN in Junos OS Releases before Junos OS Release 17.2R1.
 - STP (any variant).
- Access port security features are not supported with VXLAN. For example, the following features are not supported:
 - DHCP snooping.
 - Dynamic ARP inspection.
 - MAC limiting and MAC move limiting.
- Ingress node replication is not supported when an SDN controller is used for the control plane (OVSDB-VXLAN). Ingress node replication is supported for EVPN-VXLAN.
- QFX10000 switches that are deployed in an EVPN-VXLAN environment do not support an IPv6 physical underlay network.
- When the next-hop database on a QFX10000 switch includes next hops for both the underlay network and the EVPN-VXLAN overlay network, the next hop to a VXLAN peer cannot be an Ethernet segment identifier (ESI) or a virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) interface.
- IRB interfaces used in EVPN-VXLAN overlay networks do not support the IS-IS routing protocol.
- VLAN firewall filters applied to IRB interfaces on which EVPN-VXLAN is enabled.
- Filter-based forwarding (FBF) is not supported on IRB interfaces used in an EVPN-VXLAN environment.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
- [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)
- [Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73](#)

Understanding the OVSDB Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices

The Juniper Networks Junos OS implementation of the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol provides a means through which Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB can communicate with software-defined networking (SDN) controllers. Juniper Networks devices exchange control and statistical information with the SDN controllers, thereby enabling virtual machine (VM) traffic from the entities in a virtualized network to be forwarded to entities in a physical network and vice versa.

The Junos OS implementation of OVSDB includes an OVSDB server and an OVSDB client, both of which run on each Juniper Networks device that supports OVSDB.

The OVSDB server on a Juniper Networks device can communicate with an OVSDB client on an SDN controller. To establish a connection between a Juniper Networks device and an SDN controller, you must specify information about the SDN controller (IP address) and the connection (port over which the connection occurs and the communication protocol to be used) on each Juniper Networks device. After the configuration is successfully committed, the connection is established between the management port of the Juniper Networks device and the SDN controller port that you specify in the Junos OS configuration.

The OVSDB server stores and maintains an OVSDB database schema, which is defined for physical devices. This schema contains control and statistical information provided by the OVSDB client on the Juniper Networks devices and on SDN controllers. This information is stored in various tables in the schema. The OVSDB client monitors the schema for additions, deletions, and modifications to this information, and the information is used for various purposes, such as learning the media access control (MAC) addresses of virtual hosts and physical servers.

The schema provides a means through which the Juniper Networks devices and the SDN controllers can exchange information. For example, the Juniper Networks devices capture MAC routes to entities in the physical network and push this information to a table in the schema so that SDN controllers with connections to these Juniper Networks devices can access the MAC routes. Conversely, SDN controllers capture MAC routes to entities in the virtualized network and push this information to a table in the schema so that Juniper Networks devices with connections to the SDN controllers can access the MAC routes.

Some of the OVSDB table names include the words *local* or *remote*, for example, *unicast MACs local table* and *unicast MACs remote table*. Information in *local* tables is learned by a Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP), while information in *remote* tables is learned from other software or hardware VTEPs.

OVSDB Support on Juniper Networks Devices

The following Juniper Networks devices support the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol:

- EX9200 Line of Ethernet Switches

- MX80, MX104, MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, and MX2020 Universal Routing Platforms
- QFX Series Switches

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D20 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, 16.1R1 for EX9200 switches and MX routers, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the OVSDB software (jsdn) package is included in the Junos OS software (jinstall) package. As a result, if you have one of the listed releases or a later release, you no longer need to install the separate jsdn package on the Juniper Networks devices.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D30	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D20 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, 16.1R1 for EX9200 switches and MX routers, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the OVSDB software (jsdn) package is included in the Junos OS software (jinstall) package. As a result, if you have one of the listed releases or a later release, you no longer need to install the separate jsdn package on the Juniper Networks devices.

OVSDB Schema for Physical Devices

An Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) server runs on a Juniper Networks device that supports the OVSDB management protocol. When this device is connected to one or more SDN controllers, the connections provide a means through which the Juniper Networks device and the SDN controllers can communicate.

Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB and SDN controllers exchange control and statistical data. This data is stored in the OVSDB database schema defined for physical devices. The schema resides in the OVSDB server. The schema includes several tables. Juniper Networks devices and SDN controllers, both of which have OVSDB clients, can add rows to the tables as well as monitor the tables for the addition, deletion, and modification of rows.

For example, the OVSDB client on a Juniper Networks device and an SDN controller can collect MAC routes learned by entities in the physical or virtualized networks, respectively, and publish the routes to the appropriate table in the schema. By using the MAC routes and other information provided in the table, Juniper Networks devices in the physical network and entities in the virtualized network can determine where to forward virtual machine (VM) traffic.

Some of the OVSDB table names include the words *local* or *remote*—for example, the *unicast MACs local table* and the *unicast MACs remote table*. Information in *local* tables is learned by a Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP), whereas information in *remote* tables is learned by other software or hardware VTEPs.

Table 4 on page 19 describes the tables in the schema, the physical or virtual entity that is the source of the data provided in the table, and the command that you can enter in the CLI of the Juniper Networks device to get similar information.

Table 4: OVSDb Schema Tables

Table Name	Description	Source of Information	Command
Global table	Includes the top-level configuration for the Juniper Networks device.	Juniper Networks device	—
Manager table	Includes information about each SDN controller that is connected to the Juniper Networks device.	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb controller
Physical switch table	Includes information about a Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware VTEP. This table includes information only for the device on which the table resides.	Juniper Networks device	—
Physical port table	Includes information about OVSDb-managed interfaces.	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb interface
Logical switch table	Includes the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Logical switches, which you configured in a VMware NSX environment, or virtual networks, which you configured in a Contrail environment. The equivalent VXLANs, which were configured on the Juniper Networks device. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SDN controller Juniper Networks device 	show ovssdb logical-switch
Logical binding statistics table	Includes statistics for OVSDb-managed interfaces.	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb statistics interface
Physical locator table	Includes information about Juniper Networks devices configured as hardware VTEPs, software VTEPs, and service nodes in an NSX environment.	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point
Physical locator set table	Includes a list of software VTEPs, service nodes, or top-of-rack service nodes (TSNs) for a logical switch.	Juniper Networks device	—

Table 4: OVSDB Schema Tables (continued)

Table Name	Description	Source of Information	Command
Unicast MACs remote table	Reachability information, including unicast MAC addresses, for entities in the virtualized network.	SDN controller	show ovssdb mac
Unicast MACs local table	Reachability information, including unicast MAC addresses, for entities in the physical network.	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb mac
Multicast MACs remote table	Includes only one row. In this row, the MAC column includes the keyword unknown dst along with a list of software VTEPs, service nodes, or TSNs, which handle multicast traffic.	SDN controller	show ovssdb mac
Multicast MACs local table	<p>Includes one row for each logical switch. In this row, the MAC column includes the keyword unknown dst and a list of hardware VTEPs, which are identified by the IP address assigned to the hardware VTEP loopback interface (lo0). These hardware VTEPs can terminate or originate a VXLAN tunnel.</p> <p>The Multicast MACs local table is introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D25 for QFX5100 switches and in Junos OS Release 14.2R4 for MX Series routers and EX9200 switches. For all other QFX switches that support OVSDB, this table is present when OVSDB support is introduced.</p>	Juniper Networks device	show ovssdb mac

Table 4: OVSDb Schema Tables (continued)

Table Name	Description	Source of Information	Command
Tunnel table	<p>NOTE: Only the Juniper Networks switches that support OVSDb with BFD in turn support this table.</p> <p>Includes information about tunnels through which BFD control messages are transmitted between the hardware VTEP and entities that replicate and forward BUM packets (software VTEPs and service nodes) within an OVSDb-managed VXLAN. Using BFD, the hardware VTEP can determine which replicators are reachable.</p>	Juniper Networks device	show ovbdb tunnels

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D25	The Multicast MACs local table is introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D25 for QFX5100 switches and in Junos OS Release 14.2R4 for MX Series routers and EX9200 switches. For all other QFX switches that support OVSDb, this table is present when OVSDb support is introduced.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the OVSDb Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38](#)

Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDB

The Juniper Networks Junos OS implementation of the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol provides a means through which software-defined networking (SDN) controllers and Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB can communicate.

This topic explains how a Juniper Networks device with Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) and OVSDB management protocol capabilities handles the following types of traffic:

- (This scenario applies to all Juniper Networks devices that support VXLAN and OVSDB.) Layer 2 broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic that originates in an OVSDB-managed VXLAN and is forwarded to interfaces within the same VXLAN.



NOTE: You must explicitly configure the replication of unknown unicast traffic in a Contrail environment.

- (This scenario applies only to Juniper Networks devices that can function as a Layer 3 VXLAN gateway in an OVSDB-VXLAN environment.) Layer 3 multicast traffic that is received by an integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interface in an OVSDB-managed VXLAN and is forwarded to interfaces in another OVSDB-managed VXLAN.

By default, Layer 2 BUM traffic that originates in an OVSDB-managed VXLAN is handled by one or more software virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs), service nodes, or top-of-rack service nodes (TSNs) in the same VXLAN. (In this topic, software VTEPs, service nodes, and TSNs are known collectively as *replicators*.) The table for remote multicast media access control (MAC) addresses in the OVSDB schema for physical devices contains only one entry that has the keyword **unknown-dst** as the MAC string and a list of replicators.

Given the previously described table entry, Layer 2 BUM traffic received on an interface in the OVSDB-managed VXLAN is forwarded to one of the replicators. The replicator to which a BUM packet is forwarded is determined by the Juniper Networks device on which the OVSDB-managed VXLAN is configured. On receiving the BUM packet, the entity replicates the packet and forwards the replicas to all interfaces within the VXLAN.

Instead of using replicators, you can optionally enable ingress node replication to handle Layer 2 BUM traffic on Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB.



NOTE: Ingress node replication is supported on all Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB except the QFX Series switches.

With ingress node replication enabled, on receiving a Layer 2 BUM packet on an interface in an OVSDB-managed VXLAN, the Juniper Networks device replicates the packet and then forwards the replicas to all software VTEPs included in the unicast MACs remote table in the OVSDB schema. The software VTEPs then forward the replicas to all virtual machines (VMs), except service VMs, or nodes, on the same host.



NOTE: When Juniper Networks devices replicate Layer 2 BUM packets to a large number of remote software VTEPs, the performance of the Juniper Networks devices can be impacted.

On IRB interfaces that forward Layer 3 multicast traffic from one OVSDDB-managed VXLAN to another, ingress node replication is automatically implemented. With ingress node replication, the Juniper Networks device replicates a Layer 3 multicast packet and then the IRB interface forwards the replicas to all hardware and software VTEPs, but not to service nodes, in the other OVSDDB-managed VXLAN. For the routing of Layer 3 multicast traffic from one OVSDDB-managed VXLAN to another, ingress node replication is the only option and does not need to be configured.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring OVSDDB-Managed VXLANs](#)
 - [Understanding BFD in a VMware NSX Environment with OVSDDB and VXLAN on page 23](#)

Understanding BFD in a VMware NSX Environment with OVSDDB and VXLAN

Within a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) managed by the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDDB) protocol, by default, Layer 2 broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic is replicated and forwarded by one or more software virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) or service nodes in the same VXLAN. (In this topic, software VTEPs and service nodes are known collectively as *replicators*.)

To prevent a Juniper Networks switch that functions as a hardware VTEP in a VMware NSX environment from forwarding BUM packets to a non-functional replicator, starting in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D40 for QFX5100 switches and 18.1R1 for QFX5110, QFX5200, and QFX5210 switches, these switches can use the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol.

By exchanging BFD control messages with replicators at regular intervals, the hardware VTEP can monitor the replicators to ensure that they are functioning and are, therefore, reachable. If the replicator does not respond to three BFD control messages, the BFD status of the replicators is considered to be down. The hardware VTEP does not forward BUM packets to a replicator with a BFD status of down.

To monitor the status of the replicators, the hardware VTEP, NSX controllers, and replicators must all be BFD-capable. In addition, the NSX controller must enable BFD on the hardware VTEP and replicators. When the NSX controller has enabled BFD on the hardware VTEP and replicators, their BFD status is considered to be enabled. If the NSX controller cannot enable BFD on these entities (for example, the entity is not BFD-capable), their BFD status is considered to be disabled.

With the BFD protocol enabled on a hardware VTEP, upon receipt of a BUM packet on an OVSDDB-managed interface, the hardware VTEP can choose one of the functioning replicators to handle the packet.

When the hardware VTEP and a replicator exchange BFD control messages, the packets are encapsulated and transported through a VXLAN tunnel. The hardware VTEP and the NSX controller to which it is connected collect information about this tunnel, such as source and destination IP addresses, the status of the BFD protocol, the status of the tunnel, and so on. The hardware VTEP and NSX controller push their collected information to the tunnel table in the OVSDB schema.

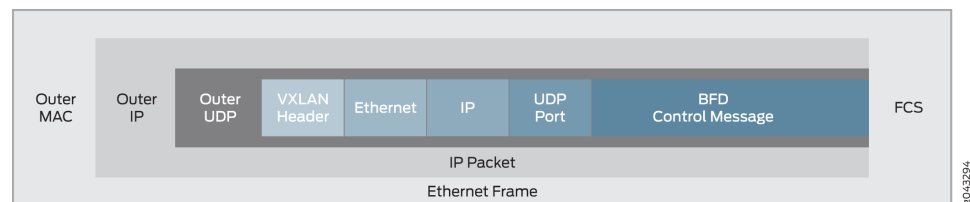
To view the tunnel information collected by the hardware VTEP, you can use the **show ovsdb tunnels** command. This command can help you to determine when there is an issue with the BFD protocol or a replicator.

The VXLAN packet format for BFD control messages is different from the format used for data packets. Moving from the inner part of the packet to the outer, the differences are as follows:

- Addition of UDP port header—UDP port 3784.
- Addition of IP header—Source and destination IP addresses of the devices at the end of each tunnel.
- Addition of Ethernet header—Source and destination MAC addresses of the devices at the end of each tunnel.
- VXLAN—VXLAN network identifier (VNI) of 0.

Figure 4 on page 24 shows the VXLAN packet format for BFD control messages.

Figure 4: VXLAN Packet Format for BFD Control Messages



Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D40	To prevent a Juniper Networks switch that functions as a hardware VTEP in a VMware NSX environment from forwarding BUM packets to a non-functional replicator, starting in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D40 for QFX5100 switches and 18.1R1 for QFX5110, QFX5200, and QFX5210 switches, these switches can use the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDB on page 22](#)
- [OVSDB Schema for Physical Devices on page 18](#)
- [show ovsdb tunnels on page 146](#)

Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support

In a virtualized overlay network, existing ping and traceroute mechanisms do not provide enough information to determine whether or not connectivity is established throughout the network. The existing **ping** and **traceroute** commands can only verify the basic connectivity between two endpoints in the underlying physical network, but not in the overlay network. For example, you can issue the existing **ping** command on a Juniper Networks device that functions as a virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) to another Juniper Networks device that also functions as a VTEP in a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) overlay. In this situation, the ping output might indicate that the connection between the source and destination VTEPs is up and running despite the fact that one of the endpoints (physical servers upon which applications directly run) is not reachable.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, Release 16.1 for EX9200 switches, and Release 16.2 for MX Series routers, overlay ping and traceroute are introduced as troubleshooting tools for overlay networks.

For ping and traceroute mechanisms to work in overlay networks, the ping and traceroute packets, also referred to collectively as Operations, Administration, and Management (OAM) packets, must be encapsulated with the same VXLAN UDP headers (outer headers) as the data packets forwarded over the overlay segment. This implementation ensures that transit nodes forward the OAM packets in the same way as a data packet for that particular overlay segment.

If any connectivity issues arise for a particular data flow, the overlay OAM packet corresponding to the flow would experience the same connectivity issues as the data packet for that flow.

When using ping overlay and traceroute overlay, keep the following in mind:

- The only tunnel type supported is VXLAN tunnels.
- The VTEPs in the overlay network that send and receive the overlay ping packets must be Juniper Networks devices that support overlay ping and traceroute.
- [Overlay ping and traceroute Functionality on page 25](#)
- [Overlay OAM Packet Format for UDP Payloads on page 26](#)

Overlay ping and traceroute Functionality

Overlay ping and traceroute packets are sent as User Datagram Protocol (UDP) echo requests and replies and are encapsulated in the VXLAN header. VTEPs, which initiate and terminate overlay tunnels, send and receive overlay OAM packets. Overlay ping and traceroute are supported only in VXLAN overlay networks in which the sending and receiving VTEPs are both Juniper Networks devices.

The overlay ping functionality validates both the data plane and the MAC address and IP address of the VTEPs. This additional validation is different from the more commonly known IP ping functionality where the actual destination replies to the echo request without the overlay segment context.

While tracing a route in a VXLAN overlay network, Juniper Networks devices that are along the route that support overlay traceroute additionally provide a timestamp. Third-party devices and Juniper Networks devices that do not support overlay traceroute do not provide this timestamp.

Overlay OAM Packet Format for UDP Payloads

The format of overlay OAM packets depends on the type of payload that is carried in the tunnel. In the case of VXLAN tunnels, the inner packet is a Layer 2 packet.



NOTE: Only Layer 2 UDP payloads are supported.

Figure 5 on page 26 shows complete headers on a VXLAN-encapsulated overlay OAM packet.

Figure 5: VXLAN-Encapsulated Overlay OAM Packet



- Outer Ethernet header—Contains the source MAC (SMAC) and destination MAC (DMAC) addresses of directly connected nodes in the physical network. These addresses change at every hop.
- Outer IP header—Contains the source and destination IP addresses of the Juniper Networks devices that function as the VTEPs that initiate and terminate the tunnel.
- Outer UDP header—Contains the source port associated with the flow entropy and destination port. The source port is an internally calculated hash value. The destination port is the standard UDP port (4789) used for VXLAN.
- VXLAN header—Contains the VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI) or the segment ID of the VXLAN, and new router alert (RA) flag bits.
- Inner Ethernet header—Contains a control MAC address (00-00-5E-90-xx-xx) for both the SMAC and DMAC. This address is not forwarded out of the VTEP. Alternatively, the SMAC can be set to a non-control MAC address. However, if a non-control MAC address is used, the VTEP must not learn the SMAC from the overlay OAM packets.
- Inner IP header—Contains the source IP address that can be set to the IP address of the endpoint or source VTEP. The destination IP address can be set to the 127/8 address, which ensures that the overlay OAM packet is not forwarded out of the ports of the Juniper Networks device that is configured as a VTEP.
- Inner UDP header—Contains a new reserved value used in the destination port field in the inner UDP header. This value identifies the incoming UDP packet as an overlay OAM packet.
- Inner UDP payload—Contains all of the overlay OAM-specific message format and type, length, and value (TLV) definitions.

The Inner UDP payload format is as follows:

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D30	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, Release 16.1 for EX9200 switches, and Release 16.2 for MX Series routers, overlay ping and traceroute are introduced as troubleshooting tools for overlay networks.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute on QFX Series Switches on page 93](#)
- [ping overlay on page 158](#)
- [traceroute overlay on page 202](#)

PIM NSR and Unified ISSU Support for VXLAN Overview

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.2R1, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) nonstop active routing (NSR) support for Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) is supported on MX Series routers.

The Layer 2 address learning daemon (l2ald) passes VXLAN parameters (VXLAN multicast group addresses and the source interface for a VXLAN tunnel [**vtep-source-interface**]) to the routing protocol process on the master Routing Engine. The routing protocol process forms PIM joins with the multicast routes through the pseudo-VXLAN interface based on these configuration details.

Because the l2ald daemon does not run on the backup Routing Engine, the configured parameters are not available to the routing protocol process in the backup Routing Engine when NSR is enabled. The PIM NSR mirroring mechanism provides the VXLAN configuration details to the backup Routing Engine, which enables creation of the required states. The routing protocol process matches the multicast routes on the backup Routing Engine with PIM states, which maintains the multicast routes in the Forwarding state.

In response to Routing Engine switchover, the multicast routes remain in the Forwarding state on the new master Routing Engine. This prevents traffic loss during Routing Engine switchover. When the l2ald process becomes active, it refreshes VXLAN configuration parameters to PIM.



NOTE: For this feature, NSR support is available for VXLAN in PIM sparse mode.

This feature does not introduce any new CLI commands. You can issue the following **show** commands on the backup Routing Engine to monitor the PIM joins and multicast routes on the backup Routing Engine:

- **show pim join extensive**
- **show multicast route extensive**

Unified ISSU Support

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2 R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN using PIM on MX Series routers. ISSU enables you to upgrade your Junos OS software on your MX Series router with no disruption on the control plane and with minimal disruption of traffic. Unified ISSU is supported only on dual Routing Engine platforms. The graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES) and nonstop active routing (NSR) features must both be enabled. Unified ISSU allows you to eliminate network downtime, reduce operating costs, and deliver higher levels of services. See *Getting Started with Unified In-Service Software Upgrade*.



NOTE: Unified ISSU is not supported on the QFX series switches.

To enable GRES, include the **graceful-switchover** statement at the **[edit chassis redundancy]** hierarchy level.

To enable NSR, include the **nonstop-routing** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level and the **commit synchronize** statement at the **[edit system]** hierarchy level.

Release History Table

Release	Description
17.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2 R1, unified in-service software upgrade is supported for VXLAN using PIM on MX Series routers.
16.2R1	Starting in Junos OS Release 16.2R1, Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) nonstop active routing (NSR) support for Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) is supported on MX Series routers.

Related Documentation

- [show pim join on page 180](#)
- [show multicast route on page 169](#)
- *Understanding Graceful Routing Engine Switchover*

PART 2

Configuring OVSDB and VXLAN

- [Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs with an SDN Controller on page 33](#)
- [Configuring VXLANs Without an SDN Controller on page 73](#)

CHAPTER 2

Configuring OVSDb-Managed VXLANs with an SDN Controller

- [OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment on page 33](#)
- [Installing OVSDb on Juniper Networks Devices on page 37](#)
- [Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38](#)
- [Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers on page 39](#)
- [Setting Up OVSDb on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40](#)
- [Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDb Environment on page 41](#)
- [VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints on page 49](#)
- [Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDb Connections in a VMware NSX Environment \(Trunk Interfaces Supporting Untagged Packets\) on page 52](#)
- [Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDb Connections in a VMware NSX Environment \(Trunk Interfaces Supporting Tagged Packets\) on page 60](#)
- [Verifying That a Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDb-Managed VXLAN Are Working Properly on page 70](#)

OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment

The workflow that you use to configure Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) and Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) in a VMware NSX environment depends on the Juniper Networks device that you are configuring. This topic provides more information about the following workflows:

- [OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches on page 34](#)
- [OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches on page 35](#)

OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches

[Table 5 on page 34](#) provides a high-level workflow of the tasks that you must perform to configure OVSDB and VXLAN on QFX Series switches. You must perform the tasks in [Table 5 on page 34](#) for each Juniper Networks switch that you plan to deploy in an OVSDB environment. In general, the successful completion of a task in this workflow depends on the successful completion of the previous task, so it is important to adhere to the task sequence provided in [Table 5 on page 34](#).

Table 5: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches

Sequence	Task	For More Information
1	Create and install a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) key and certificate.	“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers” on page 39.
2	Enter the set switch-options ovbdb-managed configuration mode command on the Juniper Networks switch.	—
3	Explicitly configure a connection to at least one VMware NSX controller.	“Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs” on page 40.
4	Specify that each physical interface associated with a VXLAN is to be managed by OVSDB.	“Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs” on page 40.
5	Configure a logical switch for each OVSDB-managed VXLAN that you plan to implement.	See the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For each Juniper Network switch on which OVSDB-managed VXLANs and interfaces are configured, create a gateway. For each OVSDB-managed interface that you configure, create a gateway service. For each logical interface that you plan to implement for a VXLAN, configure a logical switch port. <p>NOTE: On QFX Series switches, when multiple logical interfaces are bound to an OVSDB-managed physical interface, keep in mind that all of the logical interfaces must be either access interfaces that handle untagged packets or trunk interfaces that handle tagged packets. An OVSDB-managed physical interface does not support a mix of access and trunk interfaces.</p>	<p>For general information about configuring gateways, gateway services, and logical switch ports, see the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.</p> <p>For key NSX Manager configuration details that help you configure gateways, gateway services, and logical switch ports so they function properly with their physical counterparts, see “VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints” on page 49.</p>

Table 5: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for QFX Series Switches (continued)

Sequence	Task	For More Information
7	<p>Configure the loopback interface (lo0) on the Juniper Networks switch for VXLAN by entering the following configuration mode commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address <i>ip-address</i> primary • set switch-options vtep-source-Interface lo0.0 	–

After you successfully complete task 6 in [Table 5 on page 34](#), the Juniper Networks switch dynamically creates a VXLAN for each logical switch that you configured in task 5. The Juniper Networks switch also dynamically creates and associates interfaces with each VXLAN. The dynamically created interface configuration is based on the gateway service and logical switch ports that you configured in task 6. For more information, see [“Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDB Environment” on page 41](#).

For OVSDB-VXLAN scenarios in which Juniper Networks switches are commonly deployed, see the following topics:

- [Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment \(Trunk Interfaces Supporting Untagged Packets\) on page 52](#)
- [Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment \(Trunk Interfaces Supporting Tagged Packets\) on page 60](#)

OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches

[Table 6 on page 35](#) provides a high-level workflow of the tasks that you must perform to configure OVSDB and VXLAN on MX Series routers and EX9200 switches. You must perform the tasks in [Table 6 on page 35](#) for each Juniper Networks device that you plan to deploy in an OVSDB environment. In general, the successful completion of a task in this workflow depends on the successful completion of the previous task, so it is important to adhere to the task sequence provided in [Table 6 on page 35](#).

Table 6: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches

Sequence	Task	For More Information
1	Create and install an SSL key and certificate.	“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers” on page 39.
2	Explicitly configure a connection to at least one NSX controller.	Setting Up the OVSDB Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs.
3	Specify that each physical interface associated with a VXLAN is to be managed by OVSDB.	Setting Up the OVSDB Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs.

Table 6: OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflow for MX Series Routers and EX9200 Switches (continued)

Sequence	Task	For More Information
4	Configure a logical switch for each OVSDB-managed VXLAN that you plan to implement.	See the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.
5	Configure OVSDB-managed VXLANs.	<i>Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs.</i>
6	<p>For each Juniper Network device on which OVSDB-managed VXLANs and interfaces will be configured, create a gateway.</p> <p>For each OVSDB-managed interface that you configure, create a gateway service.</p> <p>For each logical interface that you plan to implement for a VXLAN, configure a logical switch port.</p>	<p>For general information about configuring gateways, gateway services, and logical switch ports, see the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.</p> <p>For key NSX Manager configuration details that help you configure gateways, gateway services, and logical switch ports, so that they function properly with their physical counterparts, see “VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints” on page 49.</p>
7	<p>Configure the loopback interface (lo0) on the Juniper Networks device for VXLAN by entering the following configuration mode commands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address ip-address primary</code> • <code>set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0</code> 	–
<p>For OVSDB-VXLAN scenarios in which these Juniper Networks devices are commonly deployed, see the following topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Setting Up Inter-VXLAN Unicast Routing and OVSDB Connections in a Data Center</i> • <i>Example: Setting Up Inter-VXLAN Unicast and Multicast Routing and OVSDB Connections in a Data Center</i> • <i>Example: Configuring VXLAN to VPLS Stitching with OVSDB</i> 		
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verifying That a Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN Are Working Properly on page 70 	

Installing OVSDb on Juniper Networks Devices



NOTE: The Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) software is included in the `jsdn` package. For some Juniper Networks devices, the `jsdn` package is included in the Junos OS software (`jinstall`) package. On these Juniper Networks devices, you do not need to install the separate `jsdn` package, which means that you can skip the task described in this topic. For information about which devices do not require installation of the separate `jsdn` package, see [“OVSDb Support on Juniper Networks Devices” on page 17](#).

If the `jsdn` package for your Juniper Networks device is not included in the `jinstall` package, you must copy a separate `jsdn` package to the Juniper Networks device and then install the package. The package name uses the following format:

`jsdn-packageID-release`

where:

- `packageID` identifies the package that must run on each Juniper Networks device.
- `release` identifies the release; for example, 16.2. The `jsdn` package release and the `jinstall` release running on the device must be the same.

To install the `jsdn` package on a Juniper Networks device:

1. Download the software package to the Juniper Networks device.
2. If an older `jsdn` package already exists on the Juniper Networks device, remove the package by issuing the `request system software delete` operational mode command.

```
user@device> request system software delete existing-ovsdb-package
```

3. Install the new `jsdn` package by using the `request system software add` operational mode command.

```
user@device> request system software add path-to-ovsdb-package
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the OVSDb Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment on page 33](#)

Understanding How to Set Up OVSDB Connections on a Juniper Networks Device

The Juniper Networks Junos OS implementation of the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol provides a means through which Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB can communicate with software-defined networking (SDN) controllers. A Juniper Networks device exchanges control and statistical data with each SDN controller to which it is connected.

You can connect a Juniper Networks device to more than one SDN controller for redundancy.

In a VMware NSX environment, one cluster of NSX controllers typically includes three or five controllers. To implement the OVSDB management protocol on a Juniper Networks device, you must explicitly configure a connection to one SDN controller, using the Junos OS CLI. If the SDN controller to which you explicitly configure a connection is in a cluster, the controller pushes information about other controllers in the same cluster to the device, and the device establishes connections with the other controllers. However, you can also explicitly configure connections with the other controllers in the cluster, using the Junos OS CLI.

To implement the OVSDB management protocol on a Juniper Networks device in a Contrail environment, you must configure a connection to a Contrail controller, using the Junos OS CLI.

Connections to all SDN controllers are made on the management interface of the Juniper Networks device. To set up a connection between a Juniper Networks device and an SDN controller, you need to configure the following parameters on the Juniper Networks device:

- IP address of the SDN controller.
- The protocol that secures the connection. Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) is the supported protocol.



NOTE: The SSL connection requires a private key and certificates, which must be stored in the `/var/db/certs` directory of the Juniper Networks device. See [“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers”](#) on page 39.

- Number of the port over which the connection is made. The port number of the default port is 6632.

Optionally, you can configure the following connection timers on the Juniper Networks device:

- Inactivity probe duration—The maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, that the connection can be inactive before an inactivity probe is sent. The default value is 0 milliseconds, which means that an inactivity probe is never sent.

- Maximum backoff duration—If an attempt to connect to an SDN controller fails, the maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, before the device can make the next attempt. The default value is 1000 milliseconds.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Setting Up the OVSDb Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs*
- [Setting Up OVSDb on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40](#)

Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers

To secure a connection between a Juniper Networks device that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol and one or more software-defined networking (SDN) controllers, the following Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) files must be present in the `/var/db/certs` directory on the device:

- `vtep-privkey.pem`
- `vtep-cert.pem`
- `ca-cert.pem`

You must create the `vtep-privkey.pem` and `vtep-cert.pem` files for the device and then install the two files in the `/var/db/certs` directory on the device.

Upon initial connection between a Juniper Networks device with OVSDb implemented and an SDN controller, the `ca-cert.pem` file is automatically generated and then installed in the `/var/db/certs` directory on the device.



NOTE: The situation at your particular site determines the possible methods that you can use to create the `vtep-privkey.pem` and `vtep-cert.pem` files and install them in the Juniper Networks device. Instead of providing procedures for all possible situations, this topic provides a procedure for one common scenario.

The procedure provided in this topic uses the OpenFlow public key infrastructure (PKI) management utility `ovs-pki` on a Linux computer to initialize a PKI and create the `vtep-privkey.pem` and `vtep-cert.pem` files. (If you have an existing PKI on your Linux computer, you can skip the step to initialize a new one.) By default, the utility initializes the PKI and places these files in the `/usr/local/share/openvswitch/pki` directory of the Linux computer.

To create and install an SSL key and certificate on a Juniper Networks device:

1. Initialize a PKI if one does not already exist on your Linux computer.

```
# ovs-pki init
```

2. On the same Linux computer on which the PKI exists, create a new key and certificate for the Juniper Networks device.

```
# ovs-pki req+sign vtep
```

3. Copy only the **vtep-privkey.pem** and **vtep-cert.pem** files from the Linux computer to the **/var/db/certs** directory on the Juniper Networks device.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding How to Set Up OVSDB Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38](#)

Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs

To implement the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol on a Juniper Networks device, you must configure a connection between the Juniper Networks device and a software-defined networking (SDN) controller using the Junos OS CLI.

All SDN controller connections are made on the management interface of the Juniper Networks device. This connection is secured by using the Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) protocol. The default port number for the connection is 6632.

You must also specify that each physical interface that is connected to a physical server is managed by OVSDB. By performing this configuration, you essentially disable the Juniper Networks device from learning about other Juniper Networks devices that function as hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) and the MAC addresses learned by the hardware VTEPs. Instead, this configuration enables OVSDB to learn about these elements.

Before setting up OVSDB on a Juniper Networks device, you must do the following:

- Create an SSL private key and certificate, if they do not already exist, and install them in the **/var/db/certs** directory of the Juniper Networks device. See [“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers” on page 39](#).

To set up OVSDB on a Juniper Networks device:

1. Specify the IP address of the SDN controller.

```
[edit protocols ovssdb]
user@host# set controller ip-address
```

2. Specify SSL as the protocol that secures the connection between the Juniper Networks device and the SDN controller.

```
[edit protocols ovssdb]
user@host# set controller ip-address protocol ssl
```

3. Set the number of the port over which the connection to the SDN controller is made.


```
[edit protocols ovbdb]
user@host# set controller ip-address protocol ssl port number
```

4. (Optional) Specify (in milliseconds) how long the connection can be inactive before an inactivity probe is sent.

```
[edit protocols ovbdb]
user@host# set controller ip-address inactivity-probe-duration milliseconds
```

5. (Optional) Specify (in milliseconds) how long the device must wait before it can try to connect to the SDN controller again if the previous attempt failed.

```
[edit protocols ovbdb]
user@host# set controller ip-address maximum-backoff-duration milliseconds
```

6. (Optional) Repeat Steps 1 through 5 to configure a connection to an additional SDN controller in the NSX environment.
7. Specify that each physical interface that is connected to a physical server is managed by OVSDB.

```
[edit protocols ovbdb]
user@host# set interfaces interface-name
```

When specifying the *interface-name*, you do not need to include a logical unit number.

8. Complete the remaining configuration tasks, which are described in “OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment” on page 33).

Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDB Environment



NOTE: This topic applies only to QFX Series switches, which support the dynamic configuration of Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB)-managed Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs). Although the configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs is automated on these switches, there are tasks that you must perform before and after the dynamic configuration.

On all other Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB and VXLAN, you must manually configure OVSDB-managed VXLANs using the Junos OS CLI. For more information about manually configuring OVSDB-managed VXLANs, see *Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs*.

The Juniper Networks Junos OS implementation of the OVSDB management protocol provides a means through which Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB can communicate with software-defined networking (SDN) controllers. Support for OVSDB enables the devices in a physical network to be integrated into a virtualized network.

In a Junos OS environment, the concept of an OVSDB-managed Layer 2 broadcast domain in which data flows are limited to that domain is known as a *VXLAN*. The term used for the same concept in other OVSDB environments depends on the environment:

- In an NSX environment, the same concept is known as a *logical switch*.
- In a Contrail environment, the same concept is known as a *virtual network*.

Understanding the terminology used in the different environments will help you to better understand the workflow associated with the dynamic configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs, including tasks that you must perform before and after the dynamic configuration.

The following sections describe the dynamic configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs:

- [Performing Tasks Before and After the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs on page 42](#)
- [What the Juniper Networks Switch Actually Creates Dynamically on page 46](#)

Performing Tasks Before and After the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs

Although the configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs is automated, there are some tasks that you must perform before and after the dynamic configuration.

[Table 7 on page 42](#) includes a sequentially ordered workflow of tasks and events for the dynamic configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs in an NSX environment, while [Table 8 on page 44](#) includes the equivalent information for a Contrail environment. Your familiarity with these workflows will ensure that the dynamic configuration of OVSDB-managed VXLANs is properly implemented.

In [Table 7 on page 42](#), the NSX controller and Juniper Networks switch handle the events described in workflow numbers 4, 6, and 7. You must perform the tasks described in workflow numbers 1, 2, 3, 5, and 8. If you perform a task in a different order than that outlined in [Table 7 on page 42](#), the dynamic configuration might not work or the dynamically configured OVSDB-managed VXLAN might not become functional.

Table 7: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in an NSX Environment

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
1	Enable the Juniper Networks switch to dynamically configure an OVSDB-managed VXLAN.	You must manually enable this capability by entering the set switch-options ovbdb-managed configuration mode command on the switch.	—
2	On the Juniper Networks switch, configure each physical interface that is connected to a physical server so that the interface is managed by OVSDB.	For each physical interface, you must manually enter the set protocols ovbdb interfaces interface-name configuration mode command.	When entering the interface name, you do not need to include a logical unit number.

Table 7: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in an NSX Environment (continued)

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
3	For each OVSDB-managed VXLAN that you want to implement, configure a logical switch.	You must manually configure the logical switch by using NSX Manager or the NSX API. See the documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.	A universally unique identifier (UUID) for the logical switch is dynamically generated.
4	Relevant information about the logical switch is pushed to the Juniper Networks switch.	The NSX controller pushes relevant information to the logical switch table in the OVSDB schema for physical devices. This schema resides in the Juniper Networks switch.	—
5	<p>Create the following entities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For each Juniper Networks switch that you deploy as a hardware VTEP, you create a gateway. For each OVSDB-managed interface that you configured in workflow number 2, you create a gateway service. For each interface that you plan to implement for a VXLAN, configure a logical switch port. 	You must manually configure these entities by using NSX Manager or the NSX API. See the documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API. Also see “VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints” on page 49.	—
6	Relevant information about the gateway service and logical switch port are pushed to the Juniper Networks switch.	The NSX controller pushes this information to the Juniper Networks switch.	—
7	A corresponding VXLAN is dynamically created. Based on the gateway service and logical switch port configured in NSX Manager or the NSX API, one or more interfaces are also created and associated with the VXLAN.	The Juniper Networks switch dynamically creates the VXLAN and interface configuration.	For the name of the VXLAN, the Juniper Networks switch uses the UUID of the logical switch.

Table 7: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in an NSX Environment (continued)

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
8	(Recommended) Verify that the logical switch, corresponding VXLAN, and associated interfaces are configured properly and are operational.	You can enter the show ovssdb logical-switch operational mode command on the Juniper Networks switch. In the output, check the Flags field for the logical switches that you configured as described in workflow number 3 to ensure that it displays Created by both.	If the output of the show ovssdb logical-switch operational mode command does not include the Created by both state, see “Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDb-Managed VXLAN” on page 89.

In [Table 8 on page 44](#), the Contrail controller and Juniper Networks switch handle the events described in workflow numbers 5, 8, and 9. You must perform all other tasks described in the table. If you perform a task in a different order than that outlined in [Table 8 on page 44](#), the dynamic configuration might not work or the dynamically configured OVSDb-managed VXLAN might not become functional.



NOTE: Although you can perform the Contrail configurations outlined in [Table 8 on page 44](#) in the Contrail Web user interface or in the Contrail REST API, [Table 8 on page 44](#) only describes how to perform tasks in the Contrail Web user interface.

Table 8: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDb-Managed VXLANs in a Contrail Environment

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
1	On the Juniper Networks switch, configure a unique hostname for the switch.	You must manually enter the set system host-name <i>host-name</i> configuration mode command on the switch.	If implementing a virtual chassis, be aware that all members of the virtual chassis must have the same hostname.
2	Enable the Juniper Networks switch to dynamically configure an OVSDb-managed VXLAN.	You must manually enable this capability by entering the set switch-options ovssdb-managed configuration mode command on the switch.	—
3	On the Juniper Networks switch, configure each physical interface that is connected to a physical server so that the interface is managed by OVSDb.	For each physical interface, you must manually enter the set protocols ovssdb interfaces <i>interface-name</i> configuration mode command.	When entering the interface name, you do not need to include a logical unit number.

Table 8: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in a Contrail Environment (continued)

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
4	For each OVSDB-managed VXLAN that you want to implement, configure a virtual network in the Contrail Web user interface.	You must manually configure the virtual network by navigating to Configure > Networking > Networks. See Creating a Virtual Network .	See <i>Contrail Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices That Function as Hardware VTEPs</i> .
5	Relevant information about the virtual network is pushed to the Juniper Networks switch.	The Contrail controller pushes relevant information to the logical switch table in the OVSDB schema for physical devices. This schema resides in the Juniper Networks switch.	—
6	For each interface that you plan to implement for a VXLAN, configure a logical interface.	In the Contrail Web user interface, you must manually configure the logical interface by navigating to Configure > Physical Devices > Interfaces. For information about configuring a logical interface, see Using TOR Switches and OVSDB to Extend the Contrail Cluster to Other Instances .	See <i>Contrail Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices That Function as Hardware VTEPs</i> .
7	For each Juniper Networks switch that you deploy as a hardware VTEP, you create a physical router.	In the Contrail Web user interface, you must manually configure the physical router by navigating to Configure > Physical Devices > Physical Routers. For information about configuring a physical router, see Using TOR Switches and OVSDB to Extend the Contrail Cluster to Other Instances .	See <i>Contrail Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices That Function as Hardware VTEPs</i> .
8	Relevant information about the logical interfaces is pushed to the Juniper Networks switch.	The Contrail controller pushes this information to the Juniper Networks switch.	—

Table 8: Workflow of Tasks and Events for the Dynamic Configuration of OVSDB-Managed VXLANs in a Contrail Environment (continued)

Workflow Number	Task or Event	How Task or Event Is Handled	More Information About Task or Event
9	A corresponding VXLAN is dynamically created. Based on the logical interface configured in the Contrail Web user interface, one or more interfaces are also created and associated with the VXLAN.	The Juniper Networks switch dynamically creates the VXLAN and interface configurations.	For the name of the VXLAN, the Juniper Networks switch uses the prefix “Contrail-” and the UUID of the virtual network.
10	(Recommended) Verify that the virtual network, corresponding VXLAN, and interfaces are configured properly and are operational.	You can enter the show ovssdb logical-switch operational mode command on the Juniper Networks switch. In the output, check the Flags field for the virtual network that you configured as described in workflow number 4 to ensure that it displays Created by both.	If the output of the show ovssdb logical-switch operational mode command does not include the Created by both state, see “Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDb-Managed VXLAN” on page 89.

What the Juniper Networks Switch Actually Creates Dynamically

When a Juniper Networks switch creates a VXLAN, it sets up a configuration similar to the following sample:

```
set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 vxlan vni 100
```

Note the following meanings for this sample configuration:

- The name of the VXLAN is 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772. The UUID of the logical switch, which was configured in NSX Manager or in the NSX API, is 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772. For a VXLAN created in a Contrail environment, the name would be preceded by “Contrail-”.
- For the virtual network identifier (VNI), the Juniper Networks switch uses either the VNI specified in the logical switch configuration (NSX) or the VXLAN identifier specified in the virtual network configuration (Contrail). In this example, VNI 100 is used. If the Juniper Networks switch detects that VNI 100 is a duplicate of a VNI from a VXLAN configured by manually using the **set vlans *vlan-name* vxlan vni (1 – 16777214)** command in the Junos OS CLI, the switch deletes the manually configured VXLAN. Or, if the Juniper Networks switch detects that VNI 100 is specified in the dynamically configured VXLAN, but for some reason, the VNI is no longer in the equivalent logical switch or virtual network configuration, the Juniper Networks switch deletes VNI 100 from the VXLAN.

If you need to modify or delete an OVSDb-managed VXLAN that was dynamically configured by the Juniper Networks switch, you must modify or delete either the corresponding logical switch configuration (NSX), or the corresponding virtual network configuration (Contrail). After you modify or delete the configuration, the SDN controller

pushes the update to the Juniper Networks switch, and the switch modifies or deletes its configuration accordingly.

Depending on either the gateway service and logical switch ports configuration (NSX), or the logical interface configuration (Contrail), the Juniper Networks switch dynamically creates and associates one or more interfaces with the VXLAN. The configuration generated by the switch depends on whether an interface must support untagged or tagged packets. The following sections provide information about the configuration that the switch dynamically generates for each interface:

- [Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Untagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN on page 47](#)
- [Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Tagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN on page 48](#)

Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Untagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN

To determine the type of interface to create and associate with an OVSDb-managed VXLAN, the Juniper Networks switch uses the VLAN ID that you specified when configuring either the logical switch port (NSX), or the logical interface (Contrail). If you specified 0 as the VLAN ID, the switch dynamically configures a trunk interface that can handle untagged packets. (If you specified a valid non-zero VLAN ID, the switch creates a trunk interface that handles tagged packets.)

After the SDN controller pushes either the NSX or Contrail configurations to the Juniper Networks switch, the switch dynamically creates a configuration similar to the following:

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 native-vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 4094
set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 interface ge-1/0/0.0
```

This sample configuration sets up physical interface ge-1/0/0 as a trunk interface. It also configures a native VLAN with an ID of 4094 and specifies that logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 is a member of the native VLAN. As a result, logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 handles incoming untagged packets.



NOTE: We reserve VLAN ID 4094 for native VLANs in an OVSDb environment. As a result, when you create either a logical switch port (NSX) or a logical interface (Contrail), if you specify VLAN ID 4094, the Juniper Networks switch does not dynamically configure a corresponding interface. Also, a system log error message is generated.

Instead of dynamically configuring physical interface ge-1/0/0 as an access interface, which typically handles untagged packets, the Juniper Networks switch configures it as a trunk interface. The intent of this configuration is to support the division of physical interface ge-1/0/0 into multiple logical interfaces, some of which are associated with

VXLANs that handle untagged packets and some of which are associated with VXLANs that handle tagged packets.

The sample configuration also creates logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 and associates this interface with VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772.

Dynamic Association of a Trunk Interface Supporting Tagged Packets to a Dynamically Created VXLAN

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the dynamic configuration of trunk interfaces and their association with an OVSDB-managed VXLAN is supported.

In a network that is divided into multiple VXLANs, each VXLAN has a VLAN ID associated with it. Packets associated with a particular VXLAN include the corresponding tag. In this situation, the interface that connects the Juniper Networks switch to a physical server in an OVSDB environment is a trunk interface that handles only tagged packets.

To determine the type of interface to create and associate with an OVSDB-managed VXLAN, the Juniper Networks switch uses the VLAN ID that you specified when configuring either the logical switch port (NSX), or the logical interface (Contrail). If you specified a valid VLAN ID other than 0 in either configuration, the switch creates a trunk interface that can handle tagged packets. (If you specified 0 as the VLAN ID, the switch creates a trunk interface that handles untagged packets.)

After the SDN controller pushes the NSX or Contrail configuration to the Juniper Networks switch, the switch dynamically creates a configuration similar to the following:

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10
set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 interfaces ge-1/0/0.10
```

The sample configuration sets up physical interface ge-1/0/0 as a trunk interface. It also configures a VLAN with an ID of 10 and specifies that interface ge-1/0/0.10 is a member of the VLAN. With the configuration of VLAN 10, logical interface ge-1/0/0.10 accepts incoming packets with a VLAN tag of 10 and adds a tag of 100 to each packet. Adding a tag of 100 identifies the packets as received by the VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772, which has a VNI of 100. This configuration also associates the trunk interface with VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D15	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the dynamic configuration of trunk interfaces and their association with an OVSDb-managed VXLAN is supported.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the OVSDb Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)
- [show ovssdb logical-switch on page 137](#)

VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints

When implementing the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol and Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) on a Juniper Networks device, you must perform the following tasks in VMware NSX Manager or in the NSX API:

- For each Juniper Networks device on which OVSDb-managed VXLANs and physical interfaces are configured, you must create an NSX-equivalent entity, which is known as a *gateway*.
- For each OVSDb-managed physical interface that you configure on a Juniper Networks device, you must configure a gateway service—for example, a VTEP Layer 2 gateway service.
- For each logical interface that you want to implement for a VXLAN, you must configure a logical switch port.

The configurations described in this topic enable connectivity between physical servers in the physical network and virtual machines (VMs) in the virtual network.

This topic provides a high-level summary of the tasks that you must perform to create a gateway, gateway service, and logical switch ports. Although you can create these virtual entities either in NSX Manager or in the NSX API, this topic only describes how to perform the tasks in NSX Manager. Also, this topic does not include a complete procedure for each task. Rather, it includes key NSX Manager configuration details for ensuring the correct configuration of the virtual entities so that they function properly with the physical entities.

For complete information about performing the tasks described in this topic, see the documentation that accompanies NSX Manager.

This topic describes the following tasks:

- [Creating a Gateway on page 50](#)
- [Creating a Gateway Service on page 50](#)
- [Creating a Logical Switch Port on page 51](#)

Creating a Gateway

In NSX Manager, you must create a gateway for each Juniper Networks device on which OVSDB-managed VXLANs and physical interfaces are configured. [Table 9 on page 50](#) provides a summary of key configuration fields in NSX Manager and how to configure them when creating a gateway.

Table 9: Key Configurations to Create a Gateway in NSX Manager

NSX Manager Configuration Page or Dialog Box	NSX Manager Configuration Field	How to Configure
Type	Transport Node Type	Select Gateway .
Properties	VTEP Enabled	Select VTEP Enabled .
Credential	Type	Select Management Address .
Credential	Management Address	Specify the management IP address of the Juniper Networks device.
Connections/Create Transport Connector	Transport Type	Select VXLAN .
Connections/Create Transport Connector	Transport Zone UUID	Select the UUID of an existing transport zone, or create a new transport zone.
Connections/Create Transport Connector	IP Address	Specify the IP address of the loopback interface (lo0) of the Juniper Networks device.

Creating a Gateway Service

In NSX Manager, you must create a gateway service for each OVSDB-managed physical interface that you configure on a Juniper Networks device. Creating a gateway service essentially does the following for each OVSDB-managed physical interface:

- Specifies a gateway service—for example, a VTEP Layer 2 gateway service.
- Binds the interface to a gateway that you created in [“Creating a Gateway” on page 50](#).

Before you start this task, you must complete the following configurations:

- A gateway for the Juniper Networks device on which the OVSDB-managed physical interfaces are configured. See [“Creating a Gateway” on page 50](#).
- The OVSDB-managed physical interfaces on the Juniper Networks device. For information about configuring OVSDB-managed interfaces on Juniper Networks devices that support the dynamic configuration of VXLANs, see [“Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs” on page 40](#). For information about configuring OVSDB-managed interfaces on Juniper Networks devices that support the manual configuration of VXLANs, see *Setting Up the OVSDB Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs*.

[Table 10 on page 51](#) provides a summary of key configuration fields in NSX Manager and how to configure them when creating a gateway service.

Table 10: Key Configurations to Create a Gateway Service in NSX Manager

NSX Manager Configuration Page or Dialog Box	NSX Manager Configuration Field	How to Configure
Type	Gateway Service Type	Select VTEP L2 Gateway Service .
Transport Nodes/Edit Gateway	Transport Node	Select the gateway that you created for the Juniper Networks device.
Transport Nodes/Edit Gateway	Port ID	Select an OVSDB-managed physical interface configured on the Juniper Networks device.

Creating a Logical Switch Port

In NSX Manager, you must create a logical switch port for each logical interface that you plan to implement for a VXLAN. Creating the logical switch port essentially does the following for each logical interface:

- Binds the logical switch port to a logical switch that you created in NSX Manager or in the NSX API.
- Binds the logical interface to a gateway service that you configured in [“Creating a Gateway Service” on page 50](#).

Before you start this task, you must complete the following configurations:

- A logical switch with which this logical port is associated. For information about configuring a logical switch, see the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager or the NSX API.
- A gateway service that specifies the OVSDB-managed physical interface with which the logical interface is associated. See [“Creating a Gateway Service” on page 50](#).

[Table 11 on page 51](#) provides a summary of key configuration fields in NSX Manager and how to configure them when creating a logical switch port.

Table 11: Key Configurations to Create a Logical Switch Port in NSX Manager

NSX Manager Configuration Page or Dialog Box	NSX Manager Configuration Field	How to Configure
Logical Switch	Logical Switch UUID	Select the UUID of a logical switch.
Attachment	Attachment Type	Select VTEP L2 Gateway .
Attachment	VTEP L2 Gateway Service UUID	Select the UUID of a gateway service.

Table 11: Key Configurations to Create a Logical Switch Port in NSX Manager (continued)

NSX Manager Configuration Page or Dialog Box	NSX Manager Configuration Field	How to Configure
Attachment	VLAN	<p>Select 0 to specify that the port handles untagged packets.</p> <p>Select 1 through 4000 to specify that the port handles tagged packets.</p> <p>NOTE: VLAN ID 4094 is reserved for a native VLAN in an OVSDB environment. Specifying this VLAN ID results in an error message. Do not specify this VLAN ID or any VLAN ID not in the accepted range.</p>

Related Documentation • [OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration Workflows for VMware NSX Environment on page 33](#)

Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment (Trunk Interfaces Supporting Untagged Packets)

In a physical network, a Juniper Networks device that supports Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) can function as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP). In this role, the Juniper Networks device encapsulates Layer 2 Ethernet frames received from software applications that run directly on a physical server in VXLAN packets. The VXLAN packets are tunneled over a Layer 3 transport network. Upon receipt of the VXLAN packets, software VTEPs in the virtual network de-encapsulate the packets and forward the packets to virtual machines (VMs).

In this VXLAN environment, you can also include VMware NSX controllers and implement the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol on the Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware VTEP. The Junos OS implementation of OVSDB provides a means through which VMware NSX controllers and Juniper Networks devices can exchange MAC addresses of entities in the physical and virtual networks. This exchange of MAC addresses enables the Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware VTEP to forward traffic to software VTEPs in the virtual network and software VTEPs in the virtual network to forward traffic to the Juniper Networks device in the physical network.

This example explains how to configure a Juniper Networks device that supports VXLAN as a hardware VTEP. (The VTEP serves as a Layer 2 gateway.) This example also explains how to configure this device with an OVSDB connection to an NSX controller.

In this example, only one VXLAN is deployed. Given this scenario, the packets exchanged between an application running on a physical server and a VM in the VXLAN are untagged. As a result, the QFX Series switch dynamically configures a logical trunk interface for the

connection between the physical server and the switch, as well as a native VLAN. The native VLAN enables the trunk interface to handle the untagged packets.

- [Requirements on page 53](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 53](#)
- [Non-OVSDB and Non-VXLAN Configuration on page 56](#)
- [OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration on page 57](#)
- [Verification on page 58](#)

Requirements

This example includes the following hardware and software components:

- A physical server on which software applications directly run.
- A QFX10002 switch running Junos OS software 15.1X53-D30 or later.
- On the QFX Series switch, physical interface ge-1/0/0 provides a connection to physical server 1.
- A cluster of five NSX controllers. (In this example, you explicitly configure a connection with one NSX controller.)
- NSX Manager.
- A service node that handles the replication and forwarding of Layer 2 broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic within the VXLAN used in this example.
- A host that includes VMs managed by a hypervisor, which includes a software VTEP.

Before you begin:

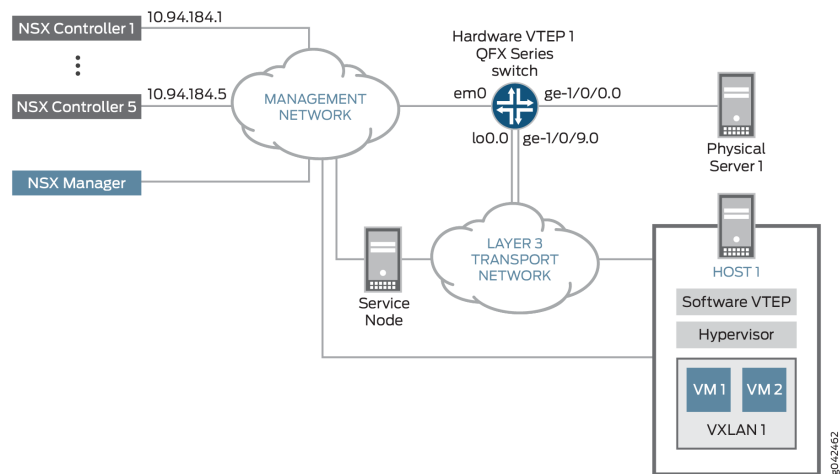
- Create an SSL private key and certificate, and install them in the `/var/db/certs` directory of the QFX Series switch. See [“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers” on page 39](#).
- Using NSX Manager, specify the IP address of the service node.

For information about using NSX Manager, see the documentation that accompanies these VMware products.

Overview and Topology

[Figure 6 on page 54](#) shows a topology in which a software application running directly on physical server 1 in the physical network needs to communicate with virtual machine VM 1 in VXLAN 1 and vice versa.

Figure 6: VXLAN-OVSDB Layer 2 Gateway Topology



To establish communication between the software application on physical server 1 and VM 1 in VXLAN 1, a connection with an NSX controller is explicitly configured on the management interface of the QFX Series switch by using the Junos OS CLI.

Also, some entities in the VXLAN-OVSDB topology must be configured in both NSX Manager and on the QFX Series switch. [Table 12 on page 54](#) provides a summary of the entities that must be configured and where they must be configured.

Table 12: NSX Manager and Junos OS Entities That Must Be Configured

Entities	What Must Be Configured in NSX Manager	What Must Be Configured on a QFX Series Switch
VXLAN 1	Logical switch for VXLAN 1	VXLAN 1 NOTE: The QFX Series switch dynamically configures this VXLAN.
Physical interface (ge-1/0/0) between physical server 1 and QFX Series switch	A gateway service. For gateway service type, select VTEP L2 Gateway service.	OVSDB management. Specify that interface ge-1/0/0 is managed by OVSDB.
One logical interface (ge-1/0/0.0) associated with VXLAN 1	One logical switch port for VXLAN 1. For this port, specify VLAN number 0. NOTE: A VLAN number of 0 indicates that the port must handle untagged packets.	One logical interface (ge-1/0/0.0) for VXLAN 1. NOTE: The QFX Series switch dynamically configures this logical interface.
QFX Series switch (hardware VTEP 1)	Gateway	—

In NSX Manager, a logical switch for VXLAN 1 is configured. In this configuration, a VXLAN network identifier (VNI) of 100 is specified. Also, the universally unique identifier (UUID) that NSX Manager assigns to the logical switch is

28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772. Based on this configuration, the QFX Series switch dynamically creates the following configuration for a Junos OS-equivalent VXLAN:

```
set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 vxlan vni 100
```

Based on the gateway service and logical switch port configuration (VLAN number 0) in NSX Manager, the QFX Series switch dynamically creates the following configuration for a Junos OS-equivalent interface:

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 native-vlan-id 4094
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 vlan-id 4094
set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 interface ge-1/0/0.0
```

This configuration sets physical interface ge-1/0/0 as a trunk interface. It also configures a native VLAN with an ID of 4094. The configuration creates logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 and specifies that it is a member of the native VLAN. As a result, logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 handles incoming untagged packets.

The configuration also associates logical interface ge-1/0/0.0 with VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772.

[Table 13 on page 55](#) provides a summary of the VXLAN-OVSDB topology components that are configured on the QFX Series switch and the configuration settings for each component.

Table 13: Components of the Topology for Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections

Component	Setting
NSX controller	IP address: 10.94.184.1
OVSDB-managed physical interface	Interface name: ge-1/0/0 Native VLAN ID: 4094
Logical interface	<p>NOTE: The QFX Series switch dynamically creates this logical interface configuration, which is based on the gateway service configuration and logical switch port configuration in NSX Manager. Therefore, no manual configuration is required.</p> <p>Interface name: ge-1/0/0.0</p> <p>Interface type: trunk</p> <p>Member of native VLAN 4094</p> <p>Associated with VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772</p>

Table 13: Components of the Topology for Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections (continued)

Component	Setting
OVSDB-managed VXLAN	<p>NOTE: The QFX Series switch dynamically creates this VXLAN configuration, which is based on the logical switch configuration in NSX Manager. Therefore, no manual configuration is required.</p> <p>For VXLAN 1:</p> <p>VXLAN name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772</p> <p>VNI: 100</p>
OVSDB tracing operations	<p>Filename: /var/log/ovsdb</p> <p>File size: 10 MB</p> <p>Flag: All</p>
Hardware VTEP source identifier	<p>Source interface: loopback (lo0.0)</p> <p>Source IP address: 10.17.17.17/32</p>
Handling of Layer 2 BUM traffic in VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772	<p>Service node</p> <p>NOTE: By default, one or more service nodes handle Layer 2 BUM traffic within a VXLAN; therefore, no manual configuration is required.</p>

Non-OVSDB and Non-VXLAN Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.40.40.1/24
set routing-options static route 10.19.19.19/32 next-hop 10.40.40.2
set routing-options router-id 10.17.17.17
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the Layer 3 network over which the packets exchanged between the physical server and VMs are tunneled:

1. Configure the Layer 3 interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.40.40.1/24
```


2. Set the routing options.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@switch# set static route 10.19.19.19/32 next-hop 10.40.40.2
user@switch# set router-id 10.17.17.17
```

3. Configure the routing protocol.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0
```

OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set switch-options ovldb-managed
set protocols ovldb controller 10.94.184.1
set protocols ovldb interfaces ge-1/0/0
set protocols ovldb traceoptions file ovldb
set protocols ovldb traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols ovldb traceoptions flag all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 preferred
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the QFX Series switch as a hardware VTEP with an OVSDb connection to an NSX controller:

1. Enable the QFX Series switch to dynamically configure OVSDb-managed VXLANs and associated interfaces.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# ovldb-managed
```

2. Explicitly configure a connection with an NSX controller.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ovldb controller 10.94.184.1
```

3. Specify that the interface between hardware VTEP 1 and physical server 1 is managed by OVSDb.

```
[edit protocols]
```

```
user@switch# set ovssdb interfaces ge-1/0/0
```

4. Set up OVSDB tracing operations.

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions file ovssdb
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions file size 10m
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions flag all
```

5. Specify an IP address for the loopback interface. This IP address serves as the source IP address in the outer header of any VXLAN-encapsulated packet.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 primary
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 preferred
```

6. Set the loopback interface as the interface that identifies hardware VTEP 1.

```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set vtep-source-interface lo0.0
```

7. In NSX Manager, configure a logical switch for VXLAN 1. See the VMware documentation that accompanies NSX Manager.
8. In NSX Manager, configure a gateway for the QFX Series switch, and configure a gateway service and logical switch port for the logical interface (ge-1/0/0.0). See [“VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints”](#) on page 49.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly:

- [Verifying the Logical Switch Configuration on page 58](#)
- [Verifying the MAC Address of VM 1 on page 59](#)
- [Verifying the NSX Controller Connection on page 59](#)
- [Verifying the OVSDB-Managed Interface on page 60](#)

Verifying the Logical Switch Configuration

Purpose Verify that the configuration of the logical switch with the UUID of 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 is present in the OVSDB schema for physical devices and that the Flags field of the **show ovssdb logical switch** output displays **Created by both**.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb logical-switch** command.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb logical-switch

Logical switch information:
Logical Switch Name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
Flags: Created by both
VNI: 100
Num of Remote MAC: 1
Num of Local MAC: 0
```

Meaning The output verifies that the configuration for the logical switch is present. The **Created by both** state indicates that the logical switch was configured in NSX Manager, and that the QFX Series switch dynamically created the corresponding VXLAN. In this state, the logical switch and the VXLAN are operational.

If the state of the logical switch is something other than **Created by both**, see [“Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN” on page 89](#).

Verifying the MAC Address of VM 1

Purpose Verify that the MAC address of VM 1 is present in the OVSDB schema.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb mac remote** command.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb mac remote

Logical Switch Name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
  Mac                IP                Encapsulation    Vtep
  Address             Address             Address           Address
a8:59:5e:f6:38:90    0.0.0.0              Vxlan over Ipv4    10.17.17.17
```

Meaning The output shows that the MAC address for VM 1 is present and is associated with the logical switch with the UUID of 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772. Given that the MAC address is present, VM 1 is reachable through the QFX Series switch, which functions as a hardware VTEP.

Verifying the NSX Controller Connection

Purpose Verify that the connection with the NSX controller is up.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb controller** command to verify that the controller connection state is **up**.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb controller

VTEP controller information:
Controller IP address: 10.94.184.1
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 542325
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 542346
Controller connection status: active
```

Meaning The output shows that the connection state of the NSX controller is up, in addition to other information about the controller. The **up** state of the NSX controller indicates that OVSDB is enabled on the QFX Series switch.

Verifying the OVSDB-Managed Interface

Purpose Verify that interface ge-1/0/0.0 is managed by OVSDB.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb interface** command to verify that interface ge-1/0/0.0 is managed by OVSDB.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb interface

Interface  VLAN ID Bridge-domain
ge-1/0/0   0       28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
```

Meaning The output shows that interface ge-1/0/0 is managed by OVSDB. It also indicates that the interface is associated with VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772, which has a VLAN ID of 0.

Example: Setting Up a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway and OVSDB Connections in a VMware NSX Environment (Trunk Interfaces Supporting Tagged Packets)

In a physical network, a Juniper Networks device that supports Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) can function as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP). In this role, the Juniper Networks device encapsulates Layer 2 Ethernet frames received from software applications that run directly on a physical server in VXLAN packets. The VXLAN packets are tunneled over a Layer 3 transport network. Upon receipt of the VXLAN packets, software VTEPs in the virtual network de-encapsulate the packets and forward the packets to virtual machines (VMs).

In this VXLAN environment, you can also include VMware NSX controllers and implement the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol on the Juniper Networks

device that functions as a hardware VTEP. The Junos OS implementation of OVSDB provides a means through which VMware NSX controllers and Juniper Networks devices can exchange MAC addresses of entities in the physical and virtual networks. This exchange of MAC addresses enables the Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware VTEP to forward traffic to software VTEPs in the virtual network and software VTEPs in the virtual network to forward traffic to the Juniper Networks device in the physical network.

This example explains how to configure a Juniper Networks device that supports VXLAN as a hardware VTEP. (The VTEP serves as a Layer 2 gateway.) This example also explains how to configure this device with an OVSDB connection to an NSX controller.

Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the dynamic configuration of trunk interfaces and their association with an OVSDB-managed VXLAN is supported. In this example, an application running directly on a physical server needs to communicate with a VM in a VXLAN, while another application on the physical server needs to communicate with VMs in another VXLAN. Therefore, the packets exchanged between the applications running on the physical server and the respective VMs with which they must communicate are tagged. As a result, a trunk interface is used for the connection between the physical server and the Juniper Networks device.

- [Requirements on page 61](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 62](#)
- [Non-OVSDB and Non-VXLAN Configuration on page 65](#)
- [OVSDB and VXLAN Configuration on page 66](#)
- [Verification on page 68](#)

Requirements

This example includes the following hardware and software components:

- A physical server on which software applications directly run.
- A Juniper Networks switch that supports VXLAN and OVSDB. This switch can be a QFX5100 switch running Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 or later.
- On the Juniper Networks switch, physical interface ge-1/0/0 provides a connection to physical server 1.
- A cluster of five NSX controllers. (In this example, you explicitly configure a connection with one NSX controller.)
- NSX Manager.
- A service node that handles the replication and forwarding of Layer 2 broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic within the VXLANs.
- Two hosts that include VMs. Each host is managed by a hypervisor, and each hypervisor includes a software VTEP.

Before you begin the configuration, you must perform the following tasks:

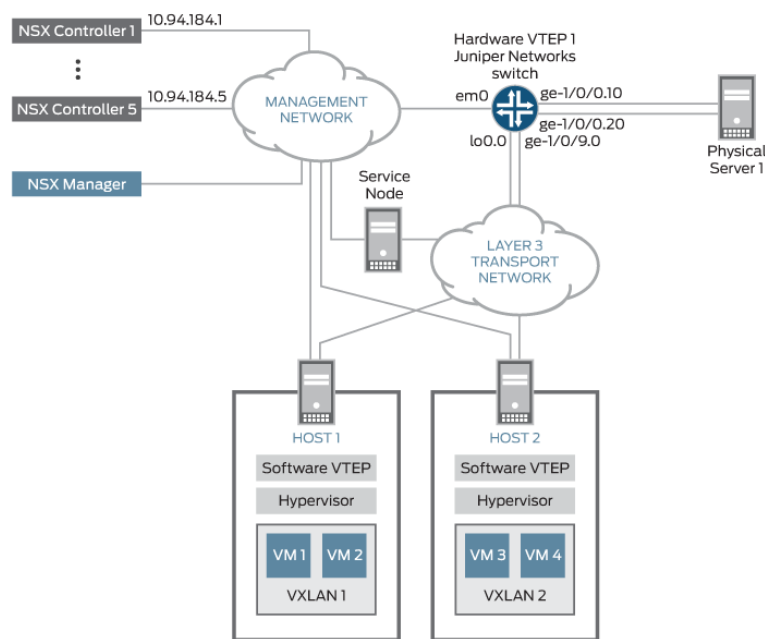
- Create an SSL private key and certificate, and install them in the `/var/db/certs` directory of the Juniper Networks switch. See [“Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers”](#) on page 39.
- Using NSX Manager, specify the IP address of the service node.

For information about using NSX Manager, see the documentation that accompanies NSX Manager.

Overview and Topology

Figure 6 on page 54 shows a topology in which a software application running directly on physical server 1 in the physical network needs to communicate with virtual machine VM 1 in VXLAN 1 and vice versa, and another software application on physical server 1 needs to communicate with virtual machines VM 3 and VM 4 in VXLAN 2 and vice versa.

Figure 7: VXLAN/OVSDB Layer 2 Gateway Topology



To establish communication between the software applications on physical server 1 and the VMs in VXLANs 1 and 2, some entities in the VXLAN-OVSDB topology must be configured in both NSX Manager and on the Juniper Networks switch. Table 14 on page 63 provides a summary of the entities that must be configured and where they must be configured.



NOTE: The term used for an entity configured in NSX Manager can differ from the term used for essentially the same entity configured on the Junos Network switch. To prevent confusion, [Table 14 on page 63](#) shows the NSX Manager and Junos OS entities side-by-side.

Table 14: NSX Manager and Junos OS Entities That Must Be Configured

Entities	What Must Be Configured In NSX Manager	What Must Be Configured on Juniper Networks Switch
VXLAN 1	Logical switch for VXLAN 1	VXLAN 1
VXLAN 2	Logical switch for VXLAN 2	VXLAN 2
NOTE: The Juniper Networks switch dynamically configures these VXLANs.		
Interface (ge-1/0/0) between physical server 1 and Juniper Networks switch	A gateway service. For gateway service type, select VTEP L2 gateway service.	OVSDB management. Specify that interface ge-1/0/0 is managed by OVSDB.
One logical interface associated with VXLAN 1	One logical switch port for VXLAN 1. For this port, specify VLAN number 10.	One logical interface (ge-1/0/0.10) for VXLAN 1
One logical interface associated with VXLAN 2	One logical switch port for VXLAN 2. For this port, specify VLAN number 20.	One logical interface (ge-1/0/0.20) for VXLAN 2
NOTE: A VLAN number from 1 through 4000 indicates that the port is a trunk port.		
NOTE: The Juniper Networks switch dynamically configures these logical interfaces.		
Juniper Networks switch (hardware VTEP 1)	Gateway	—

Based on the configuration of the entities in NSX Manager as described in [Table 14 on page 63](#), the Juniper Networks switch dynamically creates VXLANs 1 and 2 and their associated logical interfaces. [Table 15 on page 64](#) provides the relevant NSX Manager configuration and the resulting VXLANs and associated logical interfaces that the Juniper Networks switch dynamically configures.

Table 15: NSX Manager Configurations and Dynamic Configurations by Juniper Networks Switch

NSX Manager Configuration: Logical Switch and Logical Switch Port	VXLANs and Associated Logical Interfaces Dynamically Configured By Juniper Networks Switch
Logical switch configuration: UUID: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 VNI: 100 Logical switch port configuration: VLAN ID: 10	For VXLAN 1: set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 vxlan vni 100 For associated logical interface ge-1/0/0.10: set interfaces ge-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging set interfaces ge-1/0/0 encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 10 vlan-id 10 set vlans 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 interfaces ge-1/0/0.10
Logical switch configuration: UUID: 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff VNI: 200 Logical switch port configuration: VLAN ID: 20	For VXLAN 2: set vlans 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff vxlan vni 200 For associated logical interface ge-1/0/0.20: set interfaces ge-1/0/0 flexible-vlan-tagging set interfaces ge-1/0/0 encapsulation extended-vlan-bridge set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 20 vlan-id 20 set vlans 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff interfaces ge-1/0/0.20

For VXLANs 1 and 2, the Juniper Networks switch uses the UUIDs and VNI values that were provided for the corresponding logical switches.

In the logical switch port configurations in NSX Manager, VLAN ID values 10 and 20 and logical switch mappings are specified. As a result, the Juniper Networks switch creates logical interfaces ge-1/0/0.10 and ge-1/0/0.20, respectively. Both of these logical interfaces function as trunk interfaces. The Juniper Networks switch also maps the logical interfaces ge-1/0/0.10 and ge-1/0/0.20 to their respective VXLANs.

Based on the configurations generated by the Juniper Networks switch, the interface ge-1/0/0.10 accepts packets with a VLAN tag of 10 from VXLAN 1, and interface ge-1/0/0.20 accepts packets with a VLAN tag of 20 from VXLAN 2. On receiving packets from VXLAN 1, a VLAN tag of 100 is added to the packets, and a VLAN tag of 200 is added to packets from VXLAN 2. These tags are added to the respective packet streams to map the VLAN ID in a particular VXLAN to the corresponding VNI.

[Table 13 on page 55](#) provides a summary of the components that are configured on the Juniper Networks switch. Unless noted, all configurations are performed manually in the Junos OS CLI.

Table 16: Components for Two VXLAN Topologies Configured on a Juniper Networks Switch that Functions as a Hardware VTEP

Components	Settings
NSX controller	IP address: 10.94.184.1

Table 16: Components for Two VXLAN Topologies Configured on a Juniper Networks Switch that Functions as a Hardware VTEP (continued)

Components	Settings
OVSDb-managed interface	Interface name: ge-1/0/0
VXLAN 1 and associated logical interface	<p>NOTE: The Juniper Networks switch dynamically configures the VXLAN and associated logical interface, which are based on the logical switch and logical switch port configurations in NSX Manager. Therefore, no manual configuration is required.</p> <p>VXLAN name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772</p> <p>VNI: 100</p> <p>Logical interface name: ge-1/0/0.10</p> <p>VLAN ID: 10</p> <p>Interface type: trunk</p>
VXLAN 2 and associated logical interface	<p>NOTE: The Juniper Networks switch dynamically configures the VXLAN and associated interface, which are based on the logical switch and logical switch port configurations in NSX Manager. Therefore, no manual configuration is required.</p> <p>VXLAN name: VXLAN 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff</p> <p>VNI: 200</p> <p>Logical interface name: ge-1/0/0.20</p> <p>VLAN ID: 20</p> <p>Interface type: trunk</p>
OVSDb tracing operations	<p>Filename: /var/log/ovsdb</p> <p>File size: 10 MB</p> <p>Flag: All</p>
Hardware VTEP source identifier	<p>Source interface: loopback (lo0.0)</p> <p>Source IP address: 10.17.17.17/32</p>
Handling of Layer 2 BUM traffic within VXLAN 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 and within VXLAN 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff	<p>Service node</p> <p>NOTE: By default, one or more service nodes handle Layer 2 BUM traffic in a VXLAN; therefore, no configuration is required.</p>

Non-OVSDb and Non-VXLAN Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.40.40.1/24
set routing-options static route 10.19.19.19/32 next-hop 10.40.40.2
set routing-options router-id 10.17.17.17
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0

```

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the Layer 3 network over which the packets exchanged between physical server 1 and VM1 are tunneled:

1. Configure the Layer 3 interface.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 10.40.40.1/24

```

2. Set the routing options.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@switch# set static route 10.19.19.19/32 next-hop 10.40.40.2
user@switch# set router-id 10.17.17.17

```

3. Configure the routing protocol.

```

[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
user@switch# set ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0

```

OVSDb and VXLAN Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set switch-options ovssdb-managed
set protocols ovssdb controller 10.94.184.1
set protocols ovssdb interfaces ge-1/0/0
set protocols ovssdb traceoptions file ovssdb
set protocols ovssdb traceoptions file size 10m
set protocols ovssdb traceoptions flag all
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 preferred
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0

```

- Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the Juniper Networks switch as hardware VTEP 1 and with an OVSDb connection to an NSX controller:
1. Enable the Juniper Networks switch to dynamically configure OVSDb-managed VXLANs and associated interfaces.


```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set ovssdb-managed
```
 2. Explicitly configure a connection with an NSX controller.


```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ovssdb controller 10.94.184.1
```
 3. Specify that interface ge-1/0/0 is managed by OVSDb.


```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ovssdb interfaces ge-1/0/0
```
 4. Set up OVSDb tracing operations.


```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions file ovssdb
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions file size 10m
user@switch# set ovssdb traceoptions flag all
```
 5. Specify an IP address for the loopback interface. This IP address serves as the source IP address in the outer header of any VXLAN-encapsulated packets.


```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 primary
user@switch# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.17.17.17/32 preferred
```
 6. Set the loopback interface as the interface that identifies hardware VTEP 1.


```
[edit switch-options]
user@switch# set vtep-source-interface lo0.0
```
 7. In NSX Manager, configure a logical switch for VXLAN 1 and a logical switch for VXLAN 2. See the documentation that accompanies NSX Manager.
 8. In NSX Manager, configure a gateway for the Juniper Networks switch, a gateway service for OVSDb-managed interface ge-1/0/0, and a logical switch port for logical interface ge-1/0/0.10, which is associated with VXLAN 1, and a logical switch port for logical interface ge-1/0/0.20, which is associated with VXLAN 2.

See “VMware NSX Configuration for Juniper Networks Devices Functioning as Virtual Tunnel Endpoints” on page 49.

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Logical Switch Configuration on page 68](#)
- [Verifying the MAC Addresses of VM 1, VM 3, and VM 4 on page 68](#)
- [Verifying the NSX Controller Connection on page 69](#)
- [Verifying the OVSDB-Managed Interface on page 69](#)

Verifying the Logical Switch Configuration

Purpose Verify that the configuration of logical switches with the UUIDs of 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772 and 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff are present in the OVSDB schema for physical devices and that the Flags field of the **show ovssdb logical-switch** output is Created by both.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb logical-switch** command.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb logical-switch
Logical switch information:
Logical Switch Name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
Flags: Created by both
VNI: 100
Num of Remote MAC: 1
Num of Local MAC: 0
Logical Switch Name: 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff
Flags: Created by both
VNI: 200
Num of Remote MAC: 2
Num of Local MAC: 0
```

Meaning The output verifies that the configuration for the logical switches is present. The **Created by both** state indicates that the logical switches were configured in NSX Manager, and that the Juniper Networks switch dynamically configured the corresponding VXLANs. In this state, the logical switches and VXLANs are operational.

If the state of the logical switches is something other than **Created by both**, see “[Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN](#)” on page 89.

Verifying the MAC Addresses of VM 1, VM 3, and VM 4

Purpose Verify that the MAC addresses of VM1, VM3, and VM4 are present in the OVSDB schema.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb mac remote** command.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb mac remote
```

```
Logical Switch Name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
Mac                IP                Encapsulation    Vtep
Address            Address
a8:59:5e:f6:38:90  0.0.0.0          Vxlan over Ipv4   10.17.17.17
Logical Switch Name: 9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff
Mac                IP                Encapsulation    Vtep
Address            Address
00:23:9c:5e:a7:f0  0.0.0.0          Vxlan over Ipv4   10.17.17.17
00:23:9c:5e:a7:f0  0.0.0.0          Vxlan over Ipv4   10.17.17.17
```

Meaning The output shows that the MAC addresses for VM 1, VM 3, and VM 4 are present and are associated with their respective logical switches. Given that the MAC addresses are present, VM 1, VM 3, and VM 4 are reachable through the Juniper Networks switch, which functions as a hardware VTEP.

Verifying the NSX Controller Connection

Purpose Verify that the connection with the NSX controller is up.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb controller** command to verify that the controller connection state is **up**.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb controller
```

```
VTEP controller information:
Controller IP address: 10.94.184.1
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 542325
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 542346
Controller connection status: active
```

Meaning The output shows that the connection state of the NSX controller is **up**, in addition to other information about the controller. By virtue of this connection being up, OVSDb is enabled on the Juniper Networks switch.

Verifying the OVSDb-Managed Interface

Purpose Verify that interface ge-1/0/0 is managed by OVSDb.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show ovssdb interface** command, and verify that logical interfaces **ge-1/0/0.10** and **ge-1/0/0.20** are managed by OVSSDB.

```
user@switch> show ovssdb interface
```

```
Interface  VLAN  ID  Bridge-domain
ge-1/0/0    10      28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
ge-1/0/0    20      9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff
```

Meaning The output shows that logical interfaces **ge-1/0/0.10** and **ge-1/0/0.20** are managed by OVSSDB. It also indicates that interface **ge-1/0/0.10** is associated with VXLAN **28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772** and interface **ge-1/0/0.20** is associated with VXLAN **9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff**.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D15	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D15 for QFX5100 switches, 15.1X53-D10 for QFX10002 switches, 15.1X53-D30 for QFX10008 switches, 15.1X53-D60 for QFX10016 switches, 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, the dynamic configuration of trunk interfaces and their association with an OVSSDB-managed VXLAN is supported.

Verifying That a Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSSDB-Managed VXLAN Are Working Properly

Purpose Verify the following:

- A logical switch, which is configured in an NSX environment, or a virtual network, which is configured in a Contrail environment, is learning MAC addresses in their respective environments.
- The corresponding OVSSDB-managed Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN), which is configured on a Juniper Networks device, is learning MAC addresses in the Junos OS environment.
- The logical switch or virtual network and OVSSDB-managed VXLAN are exchanging the MAC addresses learned in their respective environments so that virtual and physical servers can communicate.

Action To verify that a logical switch or virtual network and its corresponding OVSSDB-managed VXLAN are learning and exchanging MAC addresses in their respective environments, enter the **show ovssdb logical-switch** operational mode command.

```
user@device> show ovssdb logical-switch
```

```
Logical switch information:
Logical Switch Name: 28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772
Flags: Created by both
VNI: 100
```

```
Num of Remote MAC: 1
Num of Local MAC: 0
```



NOTE: In the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) schema for physical devices, the logical switch table stores information about the Layer 2 broadcast domain that you configured in a VMware NSX or Contrail environment. In the NSX environment, the Layer 2 broadcast domain is known as a *logical switch*, while in the Contrail environment, the domain is known as a *virtual network*.

In the context of the `show ovssdb logical-switch` command, the term *logical switch* refers to the logical switch or virtual network that was configured in the NSX or Contrail environments, respectively, and the corresponding configuration that was pushed to the OVSDB schema.

Meaning The output in the Flags field (**Created by both**) indicates that the logical switch or virtual network and its corresponding OVSDB-managed VXLAN are both properly configured. In this state, the logical switch or virtual network and the VXLAN are learning and exchanging MAC addresses in their respective environments.

If the output in the Flags field displays a state other than **Created by both**, see [“Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN”](#) on page 89.

Related Documentation

- [show ovssdb logical-switch on page 137](#)

CHAPTER 3

Configuring VXLANs Without an SDN Controller

- [Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73](#)
- [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)
- [Verifying That a Local VXLAN VTEP Is Configured Correctly on page 85](#)
- [Verifying MAC Learning from a Remote VTEP on page 85](#)

Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches

You can configure QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 switches to act as a VTEP. (If the switch is acting as a transit Layer 3 switch for downstream VTEPs, you do not need to perform the steps in this topic as no special configuration is needed.)



NOTE: To ensure that QFX Series and EX4600 switches that are configured to act as VTEPs function properly, you must enable a routing protocol, for example, OSPF, on the VTEPs' loopback interface and Layer 3 interfaces. For more information about configuring OSPF on a VTEP, see [“Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches” on page 75](#).

- [Configuring a Source IP Address on page 73](#)
- [Configuring PIM for VXLANs on page 74](#)
- [Configuring VXLANs on page 74](#)

Configuring a Source IP Address

On a switch that will act as a VTEP, you must configure an IP address that will be used as the source address in the outer IP header of the VXLAN packet. This is the VXLAN tunnel source address.

1. Create a reachable IPv4 address on the loopback interface.

[edit]

```
user@switch# set interfaces lo0.0 unit 0 family inet address ip-address
```

2. Configure the address to be used as the tunnel source address.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set switch-options vtep-interface-source lo0.0
```

Configuring PIM for VXLANs

If you are not using an SDN controller to create a VXLAN control plane, you must enable PIM on the switch so that the VTEP can use multicast groups to establish reachability with other VTEPs and to forward BUM traffic.

1. Enable PIM on the interface that connects to the Layer 3 network. This is the interface that performs the VXLAN encapsulation and de-encapsulation.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim interface interface-name
```

2. Configure the address of a PIM rendezvous point.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim rp static address ip-address
```

Configuring VXLANs

You configure VXLANs under the **vlan** stanza (which is why QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 switches support 4000 VXLANs). You must also configure the server-facing interfaces to be VLAN members.

1. Create a VLAN to VXLAN mapping and assign a multicast group address to the VXLAN. All members of a VXLAN must use the same multicast group address.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans name vlan-id ID vxlan vni ID multicast-group multicast-group-address
```

2. (Optional) Configure the switch to retain the original VLAN tag (in the inner Ethernet packet) after VXLAN encapsulation. By default, the original tag is dropped when the packet is encapsulated.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans name vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
```

3. (Optional) Configure the switch to de-encapsulate and accept original VLAN tags in VXLAN packets. By default, the original tag is dropped when the packet is encapsulated.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols l2-learning decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

4. Configure server-facing interfaces to support multiple VLANs.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces interface unit unit family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

[edit]

```
user@switch# set interfaces interface unit unit family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```

You must create a VLAN to VXLAN mapping for each VLAN that will need Layer 2 connectivity over the Layer 3 network.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)

Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches

The following examples show use cases for manually configuring VXLANs on QFX5100, QFX5110, QFX5200, QFX5210, and EX4600 switches.

- [Example: Configuring a VXLAN Transit Switch on page 75](#)
- [Example: Configuring a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway on page 77](#)

Example: Configuring a VXLAN Transit Switch

If a QFX Series or EX4600 switch acts as a transit switch for downstream devices acting as VTEPs, you do not need to configure any VXLAN information on the QFX Series or EX4600 switch. You do need to configure PIM on the switch so that it can form the multicast tree required so that the VTEPs can establish reachability with each other.

- [Requirements on page 75](#)
- [Overview on page 75](#)
- [Configuring PIM on the Transit Switches on page 76](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two QFX5100 switches
- Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10

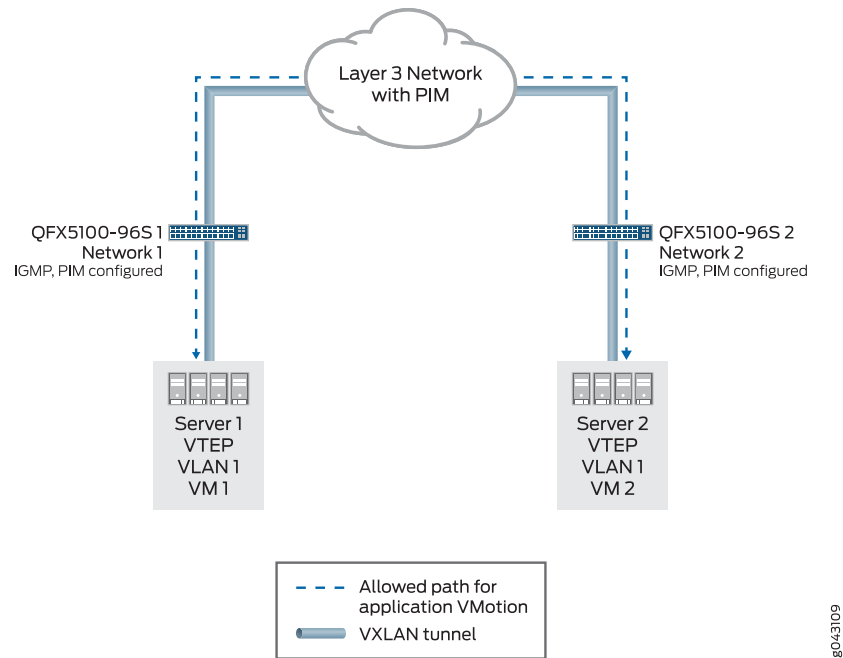
Overview

This example shows a simple use case in which QFX5100 switches are connected to downstream servers acting as VTEPs. The QFX5100 switches need to forward VXLAN packets between VM 1 on Server 1 and VM 2 on Server 2. Because this configuration allows Layer 2 connectivity between the VMs through the VXLAN tunnels, applications can VMotion between the VMs.

Topology

[Figure 8 on page 76](#) shows QFX 5100 switches configured to forward VXLAN packets for downstream VTEPs.

Figure 8: QFX5100 Acting as a VXLAN Transit Switch



Configuring PIM on the Transit Switches

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set protocols pim interface all
set protocols pim rp static address ip-address
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

If you are not using an SDN controller to create a VXLAN control plane, you must enable PIM on each switch so that the VTEP can use multicast groups to advertise its existence and to learn about other VTEPs. (Configuring PIM automatically enables IGMP.) You do not need to perform any VXLAN-specific configuration. Note that you also do not need to configure VLAN 1 on either switch.

1. Enable PIM.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim interface all
```

2. Configure the address of a PIM rendezvous point.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim rp static address ip-address
```

See Also • [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)

Example: Configuring a VXLAN Layer 2 Gateway

If a QFX Series or EX4600 switch is connected to a downstream server that hosts a VM that needs Layer 2 connectivity with another VM that is reachable only through a Layer 3 network, you must do the following:

- Configure the switch to act as a VTEP—that is, a Layer 2 gateway for downstream Layer 2 devices.
- Configure PIM on the switch so that it can form the multicast tree required for reachability with other VTEPs and to allow BUM traffic to be forwarded between the VTEPs.
- Enable a routing protocol, for example, OSPF, on the VTEP's loopback interface and Layer 3 interfaces.
- [Requirements on page 77](#)
- [Overview on page 77](#)
- [Configuring the Switches on page 78](#)
- [Verification on page 82](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Two QFX5100 switches
- Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10

Overview

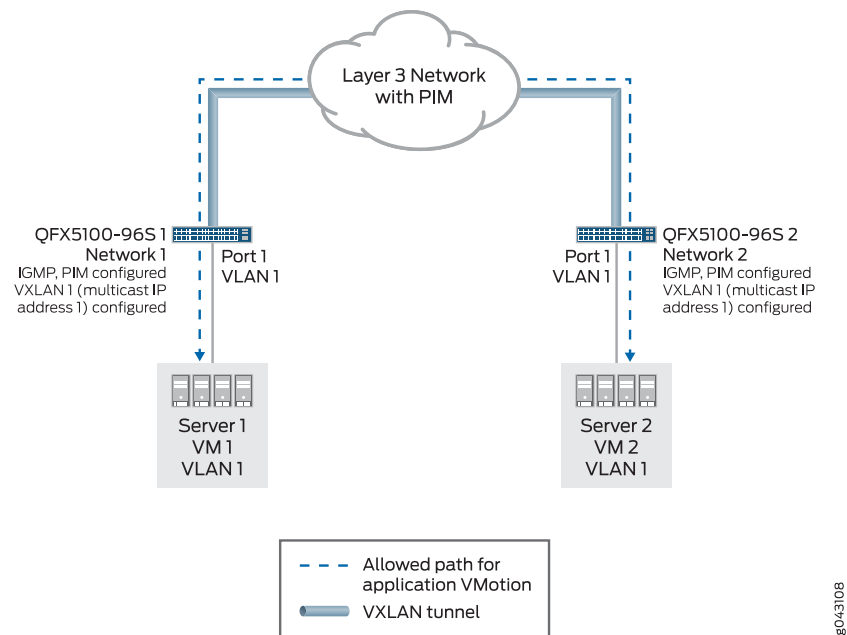
This example shows a use case in which QFX5100 switches act as VTEPs that allow Layer 2 connectivity between VM 1 on Server 1 and VM 2 on Server 2 so that VMotion can occur between the VMs. The servers in this example can be in the same or different data centers—the only constraint is that there must be Layer 3 connectivity between the QFX5100 switches. This allows your network to be very agile in response to demand for server usage or changes in bandwidth requirements.

Note that because the same VLAN exists in both Layer 2 domains and both switches encapsulate the VLAN traffic into the same VXLAN, you do not need a gateway for the VXLAN traffic in the Layer 3 network. The Layer 3 VXLAN packets are routed normally and no de-encapsulation or re-encapsulation is required.

Topology

[Figure 9 on page 78](#) shows QFX5100 switches configured to act as VTEPs.

Figure 9: QFX5100 Acting as a VTEP



Configuring the Switches

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the QFX5100-96S 1 in this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols pim rp static address 10.2.2.2
set vlans VLAN1 vlan-id 100 vxlan vni 100 multicast-group 233.252.0.2
set vlans VLAN1 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set vlans VLAN1 vxlan unreachable-vtep-aging-timer 600
set protocols l2-learning decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.2.2.100/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set protocols ospf enable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface em0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

The configuration for QFX5100-96S 2 is identical except for changes to a few of the addresses:

```

set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2
set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols pim interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
set protocols pim rp static address 10.2.2.2
set vlans VLAN1 vlan-id 100 vxlan vni 100 multicast-group 233.252.0.2
set vlans VLAN1 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
set vlans VLAN1 vxlan unreachable-vtep-aging-timer 600
set protocols l2-learning decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.2.2.200/24
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
set protocols ospf enable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface em0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all

```



NOTE: You must configure the same multicast group address for VLAN1 on both switches.

Step-by-Step Procedure

Perform the following procedure on both switches to set up the example configuration.

1. Create a reachable IPv4 address on the loopback interface.

```

[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1

```

For switch QFX5100-96S 2, use address 10.1.1.2.

2. Configure the loopback interface—and therefore, its associated address—to be used as the tunnel source address.

```

[edit]
user@switch# set switch-options vtep-source-interface lo0.0

```

3. Enable PIM on the loopback interface.

```

[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim interface lo0.0

```

4. Add the loopback interface to OSPF area 0.0.0.0.

```

[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0

```

5. Enable PIM on the interface that connects to the Layer 3 network.

```

[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim interface xe-0/0/0.0

```

6. Add the interface that connects to the Layer 3 network to OSPF area 0.0.0.0.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/0/0.0
```

7. Configure the address of a PIM rendezvous point.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols pim rp static address 10.2.2.2
```

8. Create a VLAN, map it to a VXLAN, and assign a multicast group address to the VXLAN. All members of a VXLAN must use the same multicast group address.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans VLAN1 vlan-id 100 vxlan vni 100 multicast-group 233.252.0.2
```

In this example, the **vlan-id** and **vni** are both set to **100**. This is done only for simplicity and clarity. You do not need to set the **vlan-id** and **vni** to the same value.

9. (Optional) Configure the switch to retain the original VLAN tag (in the inner Ethernet packet) after VXLAN encapsulation. By default, the original tag is dropped when the packet is encapsulated.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans VLAN1 vxlan encapsulate-inner-vlan
```

10. (Optional) Configure the system to age out the address for the remote VTEP (the other QFX5100 switch) if all the MAC addresses learned from that VTEP age out. The address for the remote VTEP expires the configured number of seconds after the last learned MAC address expires.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set vlans VLAN1 vxlan unreachable-vtep-aging-timer 600
```

(Optional) Configure the switch to de-encapsulate and accept original VLAN tags in VXLAN packets. By default, a preserved VLAN tag is dropped when the packet is de-encapsulated.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols l2-learning decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
```

11. Configure the interface that connects to the Layer 3 network.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.2.2.100/24
```

For switch QFX5100-96S 2, use address **10.2.2.200**.

12. Configure the server-facing interface to support multiple VLANs.

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```



```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces xe-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members all
```



NOTE: Because this example shows only one VLAN, this step is not required for the example. In a real-world configuration, however, it would be required in order to support multiple VMs connected to multiple VLANs. In this case you would also need to configure additional VLAN to VXLAN mappings.

13. Enable OSPF on all interfaces that are mapped to area 0.0.0.0..

```
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf enable
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface em0.0 disable
[edit]
user@switch# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the following commands on QFX5100-96S 1. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@switch# show switch-options
```

```
vtep-source-interface lo0.0;
```

```
user@switch# show vlans
```

```
VLAN1 {
  vlan-id 100;
  vxlan {
    vni 100;
    multicast-group 233.252.0.2;
    encapsulate-inner-vlan;
  }
}
```

```
user@switch# show interfaces
```

```
xe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.2.2.100/24;
    }
  }
}
```

```
xe-0/0/1 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family ethernet-switching {  
      interface-mode trunk;  
      vlan {  
        members all;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}  
lo0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.1.1.1/32;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

user@switch# show protocols pim

```
rp {  
  static {  
    address 10.2.2.2;  
  }  
}  
interface xe-0/0/0.0
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying VXLAN Reachability on page 82](#)
- [Verifying That the Local VTEP Is Configured Correctly on page 83](#)
- [Verifying MAC Learning from the Remote VTEP on page 83](#)
- [Monitor the Remote Interface on page 84](#)
- [Verifying OSPF Neighbor on page 85](#)

Verifying VXLAN Reachability

Purpose On QFX5100-96S1, verify that there is connectivity with the remote VTEP (QFX5100-96S2).

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote

Logical System Name	Id	SVTEP-IP	IFL	L3-Idx
<default>	0	10.1.1.2	lo0.0	0
RVTEP-IP	IFL-Idx	NH-Id		
10.1.1.2	559	1728		
VNID	MC-Group-IP			
100	233.252.0.2			

Meaning The VTEP on QFX5100-96S 2 is reachable because its IP address (the address assigned to the loopback interface) appears in the output. The output also shows that the VXLAN (VNI 100) and corresponding multicast group are configured correctly on the remote VTEP.

Verifying That the Local VTEP Is Configured Correctly

Purpose On QFX5100-96S 1, verify that the tunnel endpoint is correct.

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching vxlan-tunnel-end-point source

Logical System Name	Id	SVTEP-IP	IFL	L3-Idx
<default>	0	10.1.1.1	lo0.0	0
L2-RTT	Bridge Domain			VNID
default-switch	VLAN1+100			100
				MC-Group-IP
				233.252.0.2

Meaning The VTEP on QFX5100-96S 1 shows the correct tunnel source IP address (assigned to the loopback interface), VLAN, and multicast group for the VXLAN.

Verifying MAC Learning from the Remote VTEP

Purpose On QFX5100-96S 1, verify that it is learning MAC addresses from the remote VTEP.

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching table

```
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
static
      SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)
Ethernet switching table : 2 entries, 2 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
  Vlan      MAC      MAC      Age      Logical
  name      address   flags
VLAN1      00:00:00:ff:ff:ff  D      -      vtep.12345
VLAN1      00:10:94:00:00:02  D      -      xe-0/0/0.0
```

Meaning The output shows the MAC addresses learned from the remote VTEP (in addition to those learned on the normal Layer 2 interfaces). It also shows the logical name of the remote VTEP interface (**vtep.12345** in the above output).

Monitor the Remote Interface

Purpose On QFX5100-96S 1, monitor traffic details for the remote VTEP interface.

Action user@switch> show interface vtep.12345 detail

```
M  Flags: Up SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
    VXLAN Endpoint Type: Remote, VXLAN Endpoint Address: 10.1.1.2, L2 Routing
Instance: default-switch, L3 Routing Instance: default
    Traffic statistics:
      Input bytes :      228851738624
      Output bytes :      0
      Input packets:      714162415
      Output packets:      0
    Local statistics:
      Input bytes :      0
      Output bytes :      0
      Input packets:      0
      Output packets:      0
    Transit statistics:
      Input bytes :      228851738624      0 bps
      Output bytes :      0      0 bps
      Input packets:      714162415      0 pps
      Output packets:      0      0 pps
    Protocol eth-switch, MTU: 1600, Generation: 277, Route table: 5
```

Meaning The output shows traffic details for the remote VTEP interface. To get this information, you must supply the logical name of the remote VTEP interface (vtep.12345 in the above output), which you can learn by using the **show ethernet-switching table** command.

Verifying OSPF Neighbor

Purpose On QFX5100-96S 1, verify that the remote VTEP (QFX5100-96S 2) has established itself as an OSPF neighbor.

Action user@switch> show ospf neighbor

Address	Interface	State	ID	Pri	Dead
10.2.2.200	xe-0/0/0.0	Full	10.2.3.2	128	38

Meaning The output shows that interface xe-0/0/0.0 on QFX5100-96S 2 is in the **Full** state, which means that QFX5100-96S 2 is a fully adjacent neighbor. The **Full** state also means that Layer 3 connectivity exists between QFX5100-96S 1 and QFX5100-96S 2.

See Also • [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)

Related Documentation • [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
• [VXLAN Constraints on QFX Series and EX Series Switches on page 13](#)

Verifying That a Local VXLAN VTEP Is Configured Correctly

Purpose Verify that a local VTEP is correct.

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching vxlan-tunnel-end-point source

Logical System Name	Id	SVTEP-IP	IFL	L3-Idx
<default>	0	10.1.1.1	100.0	0
L2-RTT		Bridge Domain		VNID
default-switch		VLAN1+100		100
				MC-Group-IP
				233.252.0.1

Meaning The output shows the correct tunnel source IP address (loopback address), VLAN, and multicast group for the VXLAN.

Related Documentation • [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)

Verifying MAC Learning from a Remote VTEP

Purpose Verify that a local VTEP is learning MAC addresses from a remote VTEP.

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching table

```
MAC flags (S - static MAC, D - dynamic MAC, L - locally learned, P - Persistent
static
          SE - statistics enabled, NM - non configured MAC, R - remote PE MAC)
Ethernet switching table : 2 entries, 2 learned
Routing instance : default-switch
  Vlan      MAC      MAC      Age      Logical
  name      address  flags
VLAN1      00:00:00:ff:ff:ff  D        -        vtep.12345
VLAN1      00:10:94:00:00:02  D        -        xe-0/0/0.0
```

Meaning The output shows the MAC addresses learned from the remote VTEP (in addition to those learned on the normal Layer 2 interfaces). It also shows the logical name of the remote VTEP interface (**vtep.12345** in the above output).

Related Documentation

- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
- [Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73](#)
- [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)

PART 3

Troubleshooting

- [Troubleshooting Tasks on page 89](#)

CHAPTER 4

Troubleshooting Tasks

- [Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDb-Managed VXLAN on page 89](#)
- [Verifying VXLAN Reachability on page 91](#)
- [Monitoring a Remote VTEP Interface on page 92](#)
- [Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute on QFX Series Switches on page 93](#)

Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDb-Managed VXLAN

Problem **Description:** The Flags field in the `show ovssdb logical-switch` operational mode command output is one of the following:

- **Created by Controller**
- **Created by L2ALD**
- **Tunnel key mismatch**

- Cause**
- If the Flags field displays **Created by Controller**, a logical switch is configured in the NSX environment or a virtual network is configured in the Contrail environment. However, an equivalent VXLAN is not configured or is improperly configured on the Juniper Networks device.
 - If the Flags field displays **Created by L2ALD**, a VXLAN is configured on the Juniper Networks device. However, an equivalent logical switch is not configured in the NSX environment or an equivalent virtual network is not configured in the Contrail environment.
 - If the Flags field displays **Tunnel key mismatch**, the VXLAN network identifier (VNI) specified in the logical switch configuration or the VXLAN identifier specified in the virtual network configuration do not match the VNI in the equivalent VXLAN configuration.

Solution If the Flags field displays **Created by Controller**, take the following action:

- On a QFX Series switch, verify that the **set switch-options ovssdb-managed** configuration command was issued in the Junos OS CLI. Issuing this command and committing the configuration enable the Juniper Networks device to dynamically create OVSDB-managed VXLANs.

Another possible cause is that the L2ALD daemon has become nonfunctional. If this is the case, wait for a few seconds, reissue the **show ovssdb logical-switch** operational mode command, and recheck the setting of the Flags field.

Another possible cause is that the Juniper Networks device dynamically configured the VXLAN and its associated logical interface, but there is an error in the configuration of these entities themselves or in an entity that was committed in the same transaction. If there is an issue with one or more of the configurations in a transaction, all configurations in the transaction, even the ones that are correctly configured, remain uncommitted and in a queue until you troubleshoot and resolve the configuration issues. As a result, the Juniper Networks device was unable to commit all configurations in the transaction. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D26 for QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, you can enter the **show ovssdb commit failures** operational mode command to determine which configurations in a transaction are erroneous. After resolving the errors, enter the **clear ovssdb commit failures** command to remove the transaction from the queue and then retry committing all configurations in the transaction. Issues that can cause commitment errors include but are not limited to the detection of the same VXLAN name or VXLAN network identifier (VNI) in a dynamically configured VXLAN and in a VXLAN that was previously configured using the Junos OS CLI.

- On all other Juniper Networks devices that support VXLAN and OVSDB, determine whether a VXLAN equivalent to the logical switch configuration or virtual network configuration exists on the device. If the VXLAN is not configured, configure it using the procedure in *Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs*. If a VXLAN is configured, check the VXLAN name to make sure that it is the same as the universally unique identifier (UUID) of the logical switch (NSX) or virtual network (Contrail) configuration. Also, check the VNI to make sure that the value is the same as the value in the logical switch (NSX) or virtual network (Contrail) configuration.

If the Flags field displays **Created by L2ALD**, take the following action:

- On a QFX Series switch, two issues exist. First, despite the fact that the Juniper Networks device dynamically creates OVSDB-managed VXLANs, this VXLAN was configured by using the Junos OS CLI. Second, a corresponding logical switch (NSX) or virtual network (Contrail) was not configured. To resolve both issues, configure a logical switch in the NSX environment or a virtual network in the Contrail environment. After the software-defined networking (SDN) controller pushes relevant logical switch or virtual network information to the Juniper Networks device, the device dynamically creates a corresponding VXLAN and deletes the VXLAN configured using the Junos OS CLI.
- On all other Juniper Networks devices that support VXLAN and OVSDB, determine whether an equivalent logical switch is configured in the NSX environment or a virtual network is configured in the Contrail environment. If a logical switch or virtual network is not configured, configure one, keeping in mind that a UUID is automatically generated

for the logical switch or virtual network and that this UUID must be used as the name of the VXLAN. That is, the VXLAN name must be reconfigured with the logical switch or virtual network UUID.

Another possibility is that the logical switch or virtual network configuration might exist, but the UUID of the entity might not match the VXLAN name. In the NSX or Contrail environment, check for a logical switch or virtual network, respectively, that has the same configuration as the VXLAN but has a different UUID.

If the Flags field displays **Tunnel key mismatch**, take the following action:

- For a QFX Series switch, check the configuration of the VNI in the NSX environment or the VXLAN identifier in the Contrail environment to see whether it was changed after the Juniper Networks device dynamically created the equivalent VXLAN. If it was changed, update the VNI on the QFX Series switch using the Junos OS CLI.
- On all other Juniper Networks devices that support VXLAN and OVSDDB, check the value of the VNI in the NSX environment or the VXLAN identifier in the Contrail environment and the Junos OS CLI. Change the incorrect value.

Release History Table

Release	Description
14.1X53-D26	Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D26 for QFX5100 switches, Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D210 for QFX5110 and QFX5200 switches, and 18.1R1 for QFX5210 switches, you can enter the show ovssdb commit failures operational mode command to determine which configurations in a transaction are erroneous.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDDB Environment on page 41](#)
- [Understanding How to Manually Configure OVSDDB-Managed VXLANs](#)
- [show ovssdb logical-switch on page 137](#)
- [show ovssdb commit failures on page 130](#)
- [clear ovssdb commit failures on page 128](#)

Verifying VXLAN Reachability

Purpose On the local VTEP, verify that there is connectivity with the remote VTEP.

Action user@switch> show ethernet-switching vxlan-tunnel-end-point remote

```

Logical System Name      Id  SVTEP-IP      IFL  L3-Idx
<default>                0   10.1.1.2     1o0.0  0
RVTEP-IP                 IFL-Idx  NH-Id
10.1.1.2                 559     1728
VNID                      MC-Group-IP
100                      233.252.0.1

```

Meaning The remote VTEP is reachable because its IP address appears in the output. The output also shows that the VXLAN (VNI 100) and corresponding multicast group are configured correctly on the remote VTEP.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
 - [Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73](#)
 - [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)

Monitoring a Remote VTEP Interface

Purpose Monitor traffic details for a remote VTEP interface.

Action user@switch> show interface *logical-name* detail

```

M   Flags: Up SNMP-Traps Encapsulation: ENET2
      VXLAN Endpoint Type: Remote, VXLAN Endpoint Address: 10.1.1.2, L2 Routing
Instance: default-switch, L3 Routing Instance: default
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :          228851738624
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:          714162415
  Output packets:              0
Local statistics:
  Input bytes :              0
  Output bytes :              0
  Input packets:              0
  Output packets:              0
Transit statistics:
  Input bytes :          228851738624          0 bps
  Output bytes :              0          0 bps
  Input packets:          714162415          0 pps
  Output packets:              0          0 pps
Protocol eth-switch, MTU: 1600, Generation: 277, Route table: 5

```

Meaning The output shows traffic details for the remote VTEP interface. To get this information, you must supply the logical name of the remote VTEP interface (vtep.12345 in the above output), which you can learn by using the **show ethernet-switching table** command.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding VXLANs on page 5](#)
 - [Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73](#)
 - [Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75](#)

Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute on QFX Series Switches

In a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) overlay network, the existing **ping** and **traceroute** commands can verify the basic connectivity between two Juniper Networks devices that function as virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) in the underlying physical network. However, in between the two VTEPs, there could be multiple routes through intermediary devices to the same destinations, and the ping and traceroute packets might successfully reach their destinations, while a connectivity issue exists in another route along which the data packets are typically forwarded.

With the introduction of the **overlay** parameter and other options in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX5100 switches, you can use the **ping** and **traceroute** commands to troubleshoot a VXLAN overlay network.

For ping and traceroute mechanisms to work in a VXLAN overlay network, the ping and traceroute packets, also referred to as Operations, Administration, and Management (OAM) packets, must be encapsulated with the same VXLAN UDP headers (outer headers) as the data packets forwarded over the VXLAN segment with possible connectivity issues. If any connectivity issues arise, the overlay OAM packet would experience the same issues as the data packet.

This example shows how to use overlay ping and traceroute on a VTEP to verify the following in a VXLAN overlay network:

- Scenario 1—Verify that a particular VXLAN is configured on another VTEP.
- Scenario 2—Verify that the MAC address of a particular endpoint is associated with a VXLAN on another VTEP.
- Scenario 3—Verify that no issues exist in a particular data flow between sending and receiving endpoints.



NOTE: When issuing the **ping overlay** and **traceroute overlay** commands, the source VTEP on which you issue the command and the destination VTEP that receives the ping or traceroute packet must be Juniper Networks devices that support overlay ping and traceroute.

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Three physical (bare-metal) servers on which applications directly run.

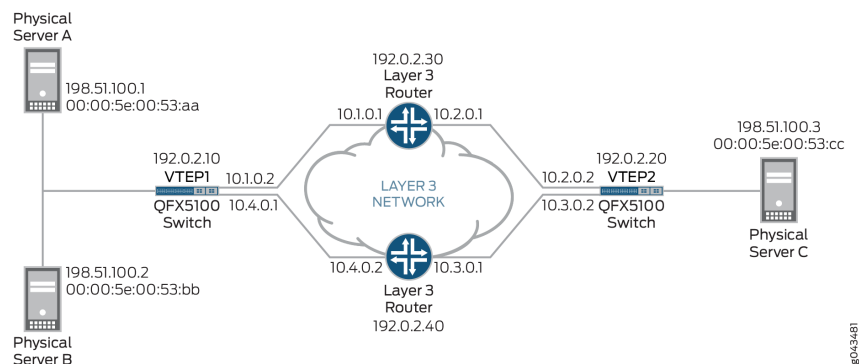
- Two QFX5100 switches running Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 or later software. These switches function as VTEPs.
- Two Layer 3 routers, which can be Juniper Networks routers or routers provided by another vendor.

Before issuing the **ping overlay** and **traceroute overlay** commands, gather the information needed for each parameter—for example, IP addresses or MAC addresses—used for a particular scenario. See [Table 17 on page 95](#) to determine which parameters are used for each scenario.

Overview and Topology

The VXLAN overlay network topology shown in [Figure 10 on page 94](#) includes physical servers A, B, and C on which applications directly run. The applications on physical servers A and B need to communicate with the applications on physical server C. These servers are on the same subnet, so the communication between the applications occurs at the Layer 2 level, and VXLAN encapsulation or tunnels are used to transport their data packets over a Layer 3 network.

Figure 10: Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute to Troubleshoot a VXLAN Overlay Network



In this topology, there are two QFX5100 switches that function as VTEPs. VTEP1 initiates and terminates VXLAN tunnels for physical servers A and B, and VTEP2 does the same for physical server C. VTEP1 and VTEP2 are in VXLAN 100.

A data packet sent from physical server A is typically routed to the Layer 3 router with the IP address of 192.0.2.30 to reach physical server C.

In this VXLAN overlay network topology, a communication issue arises between physical servers A and C. To troubleshoot the issue with this data flow, you can initiate the **ping overlay** and **traceroute overlay** commands on VTEP1 (the source VTEP or **tunnel-src**) and specify that VTEP2 is the destination VTEP or **tunnel-dst**.

The **ping overlay** and **traceroute overlay** commands include several parameters.

[Table 17 on page 95](#) explains the purpose and provides a value for each of the parameters used in scenarios 1, 2, and 3.

[Table 17 on page 95](#) does not include all available **ping overlay** and **traceroute overlay** parameters. This example uses the default values of these omitted parameters.

Table 17: Ping and Traceroute Overlay Parameter Values For Scenarios 1, 2, and 3

ping overlay and traceroute overlay Parameters	Description	Scenario to Which Parameter Applies	Value
tunnel-type	Identifies type of tunnel that you are troubleshooting.	All	vxlan
vni	VXLAN network identifier (VNI) of VXLAN used in this example.	All	100
tunnel-src	IP address of VTEP1, on which you initiate overlay ping or traceroute.	All	192.0.2.10
tunnel-dst	IP address of VTEP2, which receives the overlay ping or traceroute packets.	All	192.0.2.20
mac	MAC address of physical server C, which is the destination endpoint.	Scenarios 2 and 3 only	00:00:5E:00:53:cc
count	Number of overlay ping requests that VTEP1 sends. NOTE: The count parameter does not apply to overlay traceroute.	All	5
hash-source-mac	MAC address of physical server A, which is the source endpoint.	Scenario 3 only	00:00:5E:00:53:aa
hash-destination-mac	MAC address of physical server C, which is the destination endpoint. NOTE: When specifying this parameter for scenario 3, the MAC address must be the same MAC address as specified for the mac parameter.	Scenario 3 only	00:00:5E:00:53:cc
hash-source-address	IP address of physical server A.	Scenario 3 only	198.51.100.1
hash-destination-address	IP address of physical server C.	Scenario 3 only	198.51.100.3

Table 17: Ping and Traceroute Overlay Parameter Values For Scenarios 1, 2, and 3 (continued)

ping overlay and traceroute overlay Parameters	Description	Scenario to Which Parameter Applies	Value
hash-vlan	VLAN ID of source endpoint. NOTE: If the source endpoint is not a member of a VLAN, you do not need to use this parameter.	Scenario 3 only	150
hash-input-interface	VTEP1 interface on which data flow originates.	Scenario 3 only	xe-0/0/2
hash-protocol	A value for the protocol used in the data flow.	Scenario 3 only	17
hash-source-port	A value for the outer TCP/UDP source port.	Scenario 3 only	4456
hash-destination-port	A value for the outer UDP destination port.	Scenario 3 only	4540

Table 17 on page 95 includes several hash parameters, which are used for scenario 3. For each of these parameters, you must specify a value associated with the data flow that you are troubleshooting. Based on the values that you specify, the system calculates a VXLAN UDP header source port hash, which is included in the VXLAN UDP header of the overlay ping and traceroute packets. Including the calculated hash in the VXLAN UDP header enables the overlay ping and traceroute packets to emulate data packets in the flow that you are troubleshooting.



BEST PRACTICE: When using the hash parameters, we recommend that you specify a value for each parameter. The exception to this guideline is the hash-vlan parameter, which you do not have to use if the source endpoint is not a member of a VLAN. This practice ensures that the overlay ping and traceroute processes are successful and that the output for each command is accurate. If you do not specify a value for one or more of the hash parameters, the system sends an OAM request that might include incorrect hash values and generates a warning message.

Verification

This section includes the following verification tasks:

- [Scenario 1: Verifying That VXLAN 100 Is Configured on VTEP2 on page 97](#)
- [Scenario 2: Verifying That the MAC Address of the Destination Endpoint Is on VTEP2 on page 99](#)
- [Scenario 3: Verifying a Data Flow on page 102](#)

Scenario 1: Verifying That VXLAN 100 Is Configured on VTEP2

Purpose Verify that a VXLAN with the VNI of 100 is configured on VTEP2. You can use either overlay ping or traceroute to perform this verification.

Overlay Ping Action

On VTEP1, initiate an overlay ping:

```
user@switch> ping overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst 192.0.2.20
count 5
```

```
ping-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```

vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:00:00:00:00
count 5
ttl 255
```

```
WARNING: following hash-parameters are missing -
         hash computation may not succeed
```

```

end-host smac
end-host dmac
end-host src ip
end-host dst ip
end-host vlan
end-host input interface
end-host protocol
end-host l4-src-port
end-host l4-dst-port
```

```
Request for seq 1, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.033 msecs
```

```
Response for seq 1, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.036 msecs, rtt 10 msecs
```

```
Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

```
Request for seq 2, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.044 msecs
```

```
Response for seq 2, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.046 msecs, rtt 10 msecs
```

```
Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

```
Request for seq 3, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.054 msecs
```

```
Response for seq 3, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.057 msecs, rtt 10 msecs
```

```
Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

```

Request for seq 4, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.065 msecs
Response for seq 4, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.069 msecs, rtt 10 msecs

Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
Request for seq 5, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.076 msecs
Response for seq 5, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 22:03:16 PDT.079 msecs, rtt 10 msecs

Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

```

Overlay Traceroute

On VTEP1, initiate an overlay traceroute:

```
user@switch> traceroute overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst 192.0.2.20
```

```
traceroute-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```

vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:00:00:00:00
ttl 255

```

```
WARNING: following hash-parameters are missing -
hash computation may not succeed
```

```

end-host smac
end-host dmac
end-host src ip
end-host dst ip
end-host vlan
end-host input interface
end-host protocol
end-host l4-src-port
end-host l4-dst-port

```

```

ttl Address      Sender Timestamp              Receiver Timestamp
Response Time
  1  10.1.0.1    09-25 00:51:10 PDT.599 msecs
10 msecs
  2  192.0.2.20  09-25 00:51:10 PDT.621 msecs  09-25 00:51:10 PDT.635 msecs
21 msecs

```

```
Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

Meaning The sample overlay ping output indicates the following:

- VTEP1 sent five ping requests to VTEP2, and VTEP2 responded to each request.
- VTEP2 indicated that the VNI of 100 is not configured (**Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20**) and included this information in its response to VTEP1.

The sample overlay traceroute output indicates the following:

- Upon receiving an overlay traceroute packet with a time-to-live (TTL) value of 1 hop, the Layer 3 router responds to VTEP1.
- Upon receiving an overlay traceroute packet with a TTL value of 2 hops, VTEP2 responds to VTEP1.
- VTEP2 indicated that the VNI of 100 is not configured (**Overlay-segment not present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20**) and included this information in its response to VTEP1.



NOTE: The asterisk (*) in the Receiver Timestamp column of the overlay traceroute output indicates that the Layer 3 router that received the overlay traceroute packet is not a Juniper Networks device or is a Juniper Networks device that does not support overlay traceroute.

Given that the output of both overlay ping and traceroute indicates that VXLAN 100 is not present, check for this configuration on VTEP2. If you must configure a VNI of 100 on VTEP2, use the `vni` configuration statement at the `[edit vlans vlan-id vxlan]` hierarchy level, and reissue the `ping overlay` or `traceroute overlay` command to verify that VXLAN 100 is now recognized.

Scenario 2: Verifying That the MAC Address of the Destination Endpoint Is on VTEP2

Purpose Verify that the MAC address (00:00:5E:00:53:cc) of physical server C, which is the destination endpoint, is in the forwarding table of VTEP2. You can use either overlay ping or traceroute to perform this verification.

Overlay Ping Action

On VTEP1, initiate an overlay ping:

```
user@switch> ping overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst 192.0.2.20
mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc count 5
```

```
ping-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```

vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
count 5
ttl 255
```

```
WARNING: following hash-parameters are missing -
         hash computation may not succeed
```

```

end-host smac
end-host dmac
end-host src ip
```

```

end-host dst ip
end-host vlan
end-host input interface
end-host protocol
end-host l4-src-port
end-host l4-dst-port

```

Request for seq 1, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.089 msec

Response for seq 1, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.089 msec, rtt 6 msec

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Not Present

Request for seq 2, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.096 msec

Response for seq 2, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.100 msec, rtt 10 msec

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Not Present

Request for seq 3, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.107 msec

Response for seq 3, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.111 msec, rtt 10 msec

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Not Present

Request for seq 4, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.118 msec

Response for seq 4, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.122 msec, rtt 11 msec

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Not Present

Request for seq 5, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.129 msec

Response for seq 5, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 23:53:54 PDT.133 msec, rtt 10 msec

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Not Present

Overlay Traceroute

On VTEP1, initiate an overlay traceroute:

```
user@switch> traceroute overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst
192.0.2.20 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
```

```
traceroute-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```
    vni 100
    tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
    tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
    mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
    ttl 255
```

```
WARNING: following hash-parameters are missing -
        hash computation may not succeed
```

```
    end-host smac
    end-host dmac
    end-host src ip
    end-host dst ip
    end-host vlan
    end-host input interface
    end-host protocol
    end-host 14-src-port
    end-host 14-dst-port
```

ttl	Address	Sender Timestamp	Receiver Timestamp
Response Time			
1	10.1.1.0.1	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.663 msecs	*
10 msecs			
2	192.0.2.20	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.684 msecs	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.689 msecs
11 msecs			

```
Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

```
End-System Not Present
```

Meaning The sample overlay ping output indicates the following:

- VTEP1 sent five ping requests to VTEP2, and VTEP2 responded to each request.
- VTEP2 verified that the VNI of 100 is configured (**Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20**) but that the MAC address of physical server C is not in the forwarding table (**End-System Not Present**). VTEP2 included this information in its response to VTEP1.

The sample overlay traceroute output indicates the following:

- Upon receiving an overlay traceroute packet with a TTL value of 1 hop, the Layer 3 router responds to VTEP1.
- Upon receiving an overlay traceroute packet with a TTL value of 2 hops, VTEP2 responds to VTEP1.
- VTEP2 verified that the VNI of 100 is configured (**Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20**) but that the MAC address of physical server C is not in the forwarding table (**End-System Not Present**). VTEP2 included this information in its response to VTEP1.



NOTE: The asterisk (*) in the Receiver Timestamp column of the overlay traceroute output indicates that the Layer 3 router that received the overlay traceroute packet is not a Juniper Networks device or is a Juniper Networks device that does not support overlay traceroute.

Given that the output of both overlay ping and traceroute indicates that the MAC address of physical server C is not known by VTEP2, you must further investigate to determine why this MAC address is not in the forwarding table of VTEP2.

Scenario 3: Verifying a Data Flow

Purpose Verify that there are no issues that might impede the flow of data from physical server A to physical server C. The networking devices that support this flow include VTEP1, the Layer 3 router with the IP address of 192.0.2.30, and VTEP2 (see [Figure 10 on page 94](#)).

Initially, use overlay ping, and if the overlay ping results indicate an issue, then use overlay traceroute to determine in which segment of the path the issue exists.

With both overlay ping and traceroute, use the hash parameters to specify information about the devices in this data flow so that the system can calculate a VXLAN UDP header source port hash, which is included in the VXLAN UDP header of the overlay ping and traceroute packets. With the calculated hash included in the VXLAN UDP header, the overlay ping and traceroute packets can emulate data packets in this flow, which should produce more accurate ping and traceroute results.



BEST PRACTICE: When using the hash parameters, we recommend specifying a value for each parameter. The exception to this guideline is the hash-vlan parameter, which you do not have to use if the source endpoint is not a member of a VLAN. This practice ensures that the overlay ping and traceroute processes are successful and that the output for each command is accurate. If you do not specify a value for one or more of the hash parameters, the system sends an OAM request that might include incorrect hash values and generates a warning message.

Overlay Ping Action

On VTEP1, initiate an overlay ping:

```
user@switch> ping overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst 192.0.2.20
mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc count 5 hash-source-mac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa hash-destination-mac
00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-address 198.51.100.1 hash-destination-address 198.51.100.3
hash-vlan 150 hash-input-interface xe-0/0/2 hash-protocol 17 hash-source-port 4456
hash-destination-port 4540
```

```
ping-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```
vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
count 5
ttl 255

hash-parameters:
  input-ifd-idx 653
  end-host smac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa
  end-host dmac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
  end-host src ip 198.51.100.1
  end-host dst ip 198.51.100.3
  end-host protocol 17
  end-host l4-src-port 4456
  end-host l4-dst-port 4540
  end-host vlan 150
```

```
Request for seq 1, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.352 msecs
```

```
Request for seq 2, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.363 msecs
```

```
Request for seq 3, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.374 msecs
```

```
Request for seq 4, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.385 msecs
```

```
Request for seq 5, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.396 msecs
```

Overlay Traceroute

If needed, on VTEP1, initiate an overlay traceroute:

```
user@switch> traceroute overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst
192.0.2.20 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-mac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa hash-destination-mac
00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-address 198.51.100.1 hash-destination-address 198.51.100.3
hash-vlan 150 hash-input-interface xe-0/0/2 hash-protocol 17 hash-source-port 4456
hash-destination-port 4540
```

```
traceroute-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```
vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
ttl 255

hash-parameters:
  input-ifd-idx 653
  end-host smac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa
  end-host dmac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
  end-host src ip 198.51.100.1
  end-host dst ip 198.51.100.3
  end-host protocol 17
  end-host l4-src-port 4456
  end-host l4-dst-port 4540
  end-host vlan 150
```

ttl	Address	Sender Timestamp	Receiver Timestamp
-----	---------	------------------	--------------------

Response Time			
1	10.1.0.1	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.663 msec	*
10 msec			

Meaning The sample overlay ping output indicates that VTEP1 sent five ping requests to VTEP2, but VTEP2 did not respond to any of the requests. The lack of response from VTEP2 indicates that a connectivity issue exists along the path between VTEP1 and the Layer 3 router or the path between the Layer 3 router and VTEP2.

To further troubleshoot in which path the issue lies, overlay traceroute is used. The sample overlay traceroute output indicates the following:

- Upon receiving an overlay traceroute packet with a TTL value of 1 hop, the Layer 3 router responds to VTEP1, which indicates that the path between VTEP1 and the Layer 3 router is up.
- VTEP2 does not respond to the overlay traceroute packet, which indicates that the path between the Layer 3 router and VTEP2 might be down.



NOTE: The asterisk (*) in the Receiver Timestamp column of the overlay traceroute output indicates that the Layer 3 router that received the overlay traceroute packet is not a Juniper Networks device or is a Juniper Networks device that does not support overlay traceroute.

Given that the overlay traceroute output indicates that there is a connectivity issue between the Layer 3 router and VTEP2, you must further investigate this path segment to determine the source of the issue.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support on page 25](#)
- [ping overlay on page 158](#)
- [traceroute overlay on page 202](#)

PART 4

Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [OVSDB Configuration Statements on page 107](#)
- [VXLAN Configuration Statements on page 119](#)
- [OVSDB Operational Commands on page 127](#)
- [VXLAN Operational Commands on page 157](#)

CHAPTER 5

OVSDB Configuration Statements

- [controller \(OVSDB\) on page 108](#)
- [inactivity-probe-duration on page 109](#)
- [interfaces \(OVSDB\) on page 110](#)
- [maximum-backoff-duration on page 111](#)
- [ovsdb on page 112](#)
- [ovsdb-managed on page 113](#)
- [port \(OVSDB\) on page 114](#)
- [protocol \(OVSDB\) on page 115](#)
- [traceoptions \(OVSDB\) on page 116](#)

controller (OVSDB)

Syntax	<pre> controller <i>ip-address</i> { <i>inactivity-probe-duration</i> <i>milliseconds</i>; <i>maximum-backoff-duration</i> <i>milliseconds</i>; protocol <i>protocol</i> { port <i>number</i>; } } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Configure a connection between a Juniper Networks device running the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol and a software-defined networking (SDN) controller. You can connect a Juniper Networks device to more than one SDN controller for redundancy.</p> <p>In a VMware NSX environment, one cluster of NSX controllers typically includes three or five controllers. To implement the OVSDB management protocol on a Juniper Networks device, you must explicitly configure a connection to one NSX controller, using the Junos OS CLI. If the NSX controller to which you explicitly configure a connection is in a cluster, the controller pushes information about other controllers in the same cluster to the device, and the device establishes connections with the other controllers. However, you can also explicitly configure connections with the other controllers in the cluster, using the Junos OS CLI.</p> <p>To implement the OVSDB management protocol on a Juniper Networks device in a Contrail environment, you must configure a connection to a Contrail controller, using the Junos OS CLI.</p> <p>Connections to all SDN controllers are made on the management interface of the Juniper Networks device.</p>
Options	<p><i>ip-address</i>—IPv4 address of the SDN controller.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40

- [Setting Up the OVSDb Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs](#)
- [Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38](#)

inactivity-probe-duration

Syntax	<code>inactivity-probe-duration <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb controller]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Configure the maximum amount of time, in milliseconds, that the connection between a Juniper Networks device that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol and a software-defined networking (SDN) controller can be inactive before an inactivity probe is sent.
Options	<i>milliseconds</i> —Number of milliseconds that the connection can be inactive before an inactivity probe is sent. Range: 0 through 4,294,967,295 Default: 0. This value indicates that an inactivity probe is never sent.
Required Privilege Level	admin —To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38

interfaces (OVSDB)

Syntax	<code>interfaces <i>interface-name</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Specify the physical interfaces on a Juniper Networks device that you want the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) protocol to manage. Typically, the only interfaces that need to be managed by OVSDB are interfaces that are connected to physical servers.
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface.
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Setting Up the OVSDB Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs</i> • Setting Up OVSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40

maximum-backoff-duration

Syntax	<code>maximum-backoff-duration <i>milliseconds</i>;</code>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb controller]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Specify (in milliseconds) how long a Juniper Networks device that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol waits before it tries again to connect with a software-defined networking (SDN) controller after a previous attempt has failed.
Options	<i>milliseconds</i> —Number of milliseconds a Juniper Networks device waits before it tries again to connect with an SDN controller. Range: 1000 through 4,294,967,295 Default: 1000
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38

ovsdb

```
Syntax  ovsdb {
        controller ip-address {
            inactivity-probe-duration milliseconds;
            maximum-backoff-duration milliseconds;
            protocol protocol {
                port number;
            }
        }
        interfaces interface-name;
        traceoptions {
            file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <no-world-readable |
              world-readable> <size size>;
            flag flag;
            no-remote-trace;
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit protocols]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure support for the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol on a Juniper Networks device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Default The OVSDb management protocol is disabled on Juniper Networks devices.

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding the OVSDb Protocol Running on Juniper Networks Devices on page 17](#)


ovsdb-managed

Syntax	ovsdb-managed;
Hierarchy Level	[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], [edit switch-options], [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	<p>Disable a Juniper Networks device from learning about other Juniper Networks devices that function as hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) in a specified Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) and the media access control (MAC) addresses learned by the hardware VTEPs. Instead, the Juniper Networks device uses the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol to learn about the hardware VTEPs in the VXLAN and the MAC addresses learned by the hardware VTEPs.</p> <p>The specified VXLAN must have a VXLAN network identifier (VNI) configured, using the vni statement in the [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], or [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan] hierarchy.</p> <p>Also, for OVSDb-managed VXLANs, the multicast scheme described in “Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDb” on page 22 is used. Therefore, specifying the multicast-group statement in the [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], or [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan] hierarchy has no effect.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDb Environment on page 41 Configuring OVSDb-Managed VXLANs

port (OVSDB)

Syntax	port <i>number</i> ;
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb controller protocol]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Specify the software-defined networking (SDN) controller port to which a Juniper Networks device that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol connects.
Options	<i>number</i> —Number of SDN controller port. Range: 1024 through 65,535 Default: 6632
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding How to Set Up OVSDB Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38

protocol (OVSDb)

Syntax	<pre>protocol protocol { port number; }</pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb controller]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	<p>Configure the security protocol that protects the connection between a Juniper Networks device that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) management protocol and a software-defined networking (SDN) controller.</p> <p>The Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) connection requires a private key and certificates, which must be stored in the <code>/var/db/certs</code> directory of the Juniper Networks device. See “Creating and Installing an SSL Key and Certificate on a Juniper Networks Device for Connection with SDN Controllers” on page 39.</p>
Options	protocol —Establish a secure connection to the SDN controller, using SSL or TCP.
<div>  NOTE: SSL is the only supported connection protocol. </div>	
Default: ssl	
The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer .	
Required Privilege Level	admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38

traceoptions (OVSDB)

Syntax	<pre> traceoptions { file <filename> <files number> <match regular-expression> <no-world-readable world-readable> <size size>; flag flag; no-remote-trace; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols ovsdb]
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	Define tracing operations for the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol, which is supported on Juniper Networks devices.
Default	If you do not include this statement, OVSDB-specific tracing operations are not performed.
Options	<p>file <i>filename</i>—Name of file in which the system places the output of the tracing operations. By default, the system places all files in the /var/log directory.</p> <p>Default: /var/log/vgd</p> <p>files <i>number</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file reaches the size specified by the size option, the filename is appended with 0 and compressed. For example, a trace file named trace-file.gz would be renamed trace-file.0.gz. When trace-file.0.gz reaches the specified size, it is renamed trace-file.1.gz and its contents are compressed to trace-file.0.gz. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten.</p> <p>If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the size option and a filename.</p> <p>Range: 2 through 1000 files</p> <p>Default: 10 files</p> <p>flag <i>flag</i>—Tracing operation to perform. You can include one or more of the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all—All OVSDB events. configuration—OVSDB configuration events. core—OVSDB core events. function—OVSDB function events.

interface—OVSDDB interface events.

l2-client—OVSDDB Layer 2 client events.

netconf-client—(QFX Series switches only) Events for the dynamic configuration of Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs).

ovs-client—OVSDDB client events.

match *regular-expression*—(Optional) Only log lines that match the regular expression.

no-remote-trace—(Optional) Disable tracing and logging operations that track normal operations, error conditions, and packets that are generated by or passed through the Juniper Networks device.

no-world-readable—Restrict access to the trace files to the owner.

Default: no-world-readable

size *size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file in bytes, kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you do not specify a unit, the default is bytes. If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files by using the **files** option and a filename by using the **file** option.

Syntax: *size* to specify bytes, *sizek* to specify KB, *sizem* to specify MB, or *sizeg* to specify GB.

Range: 10,240 through 1,073,741,824 bytes

Default: 128 KB

world-readable—Enable any user to access the trace files.

Required Privilege	admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level	admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

CHAPTER 6

VXLAN Configuration Statements

- [decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan on page 119](#)
- [encapsulate-inner-vlan on page 120](#)
- [multicast-group on page 121](#)
- [ovsdb-managed on page 122](#)
- [unreachable-vtep-aging-timer on page 123](#)
- [vni on page 124](#)
- [vtep-source-interface on page 125](#)
- [vxlan on page 126](#)

decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan

Syntax	decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan
Hierarchy Level	[edit protocols l2-learning]
Release Information	Statement modified in Junos OS Release 14.1X53 for the QFX Series.
Description	Configure the switch to de-encapsulate and accept original VLAN tags in Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) packets.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding VXLANs on page 5• encapsulate-inner-vlan on page 120

encapsulate-inner-vlan

Syntax	encapsulate-inner-vlan
Hierarchy Level	[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan], [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for MX Series Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches.
Description	Configure the switch to preserve the original VLAN tag (in the inner Ethernet packet) when performing Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) encapsulation.
Default	The original tag is dropped when the packet is encapsulated.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding VXLANs on page 5 • Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73 • Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75 • decapsulate-accept-inner-vlan on page 119

multicast-group

Syntax	<code>multicast-group <i>address</i></code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit vlansvlan-name <i>vxlان</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for MX Series Routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series.
Description	Assign a multicast group address to a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN). All members of a VXLAN must use the same multicast group address.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding VXLANs on page 5• Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73• Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75


ovsdb-managed

Syntax	ovsdb-managed;
Hierarchy Level	<p>[edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> switch-options], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], [edit switch-options], [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan]</p>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Disable a Juniper Networks device from learning about other Juniper Networks devices that function as hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) in a specified Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) and the media access control (MAC) addresses learned by the hardware VTEPs. Instead, the Juniper Networks device uses the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol to learn about the hardware VTEPs in the VXLAN and the MAC addresses learned by the hardware VTEPs.</p> <p>The specified VXLAN must have a VXLAN network identifier (VNI) configured, using the vni statement in the [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], or [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan] hierarchy.</p> <p>Also, for OVSDB-managed VXLANs, the multicast scheme described in “Understanding How Layer 2 BUM and Layer 3 Routed Multicast Traffic Are Handled with OVSDB” on page 22 is used. Therefore, specifying the multicast-group statement in the [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i> vxlan], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vxlan], or [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan] hierarchy has no effect.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDB Environment on page 41 • Configuring OVSDB-Managed VXLANs

unreachable-vtep-aging-timer

Syntax	<code>unreachable-vtep-aging-timer [300–1800]</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit vlansvlan-name vxlan]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for MX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.
Description	Configure the system to age out the address for the remote virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP) if all the MAC addresses learned from that VTEP age out. The address for the remote VTEP expires the configured number of seconds after the last learned media access control (MAC) address expires.
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding VXLANs on page 5 • Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73 • Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75

vni

Syntax	vni [0–16777214]
Hierarchy Level	[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan] [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> vxlan]
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2 for MX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3R1 for EX9200 switches.
Description	Assign a numeric value to identify a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN). All members of a VXLAN must use the same VNI.
Options	vni —Value to specify in the vni attribute. Range: 0 through 16,777,215
<div>  <p>NOTE: Starting in Junos OS Release 17.3R3-3, 18.1R3-S3, and 19.1R1, Junos OS supports a VNI value of 0.</p> </div>	
Required Privilege Level	routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding VXLANs on page 5 • Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73 • Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75

vtep-source-interface

Syntax	<code>vtep-source-interface;</code> <code>interface-name;</code> <code>(inet inet6);</code>
Hierarchy Level	<code>[edit switch-options]</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]</code>
Release Information	Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10. Support at the <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 17.3.
Description	Configure a source interface for a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) tunnel. You must provide the name of a logical interface configured on the loopback interface.
Options	<i>interface-name</i> —Loopback interface name. <i>inet</i> —IPv4 source address. <i>inet6</i> —IPv6 source address.
Required Privilege Level	routing —To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control —To add this statement to the configuration.
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding VXLANs on page 5 • Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73 • Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75

vxlan

Syntax	<pre> vxlan { encapsulate-inner-vlan; ingress-node-replication; multicast-group; ovsdb-managed; unreachable-vtep-aging-timer vni; multicast-group <i>multicast-group</i>; } </pre>
Hierarchy Level	<pre> [edit vlans] [edit bridge-domains <i>bridge-domain-name</i>] </pre>
Release Information	<p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10.</p> <p>ingress-node-replication option added for EVPN VXLAN on QFX5100 switches in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30.</p> <p>multicast-group<i>multicast-group</i> option added for MX series routers with MPC and MIC interfaces in Junos OS Release 17.2.</p>
Description	Configure support for Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) on a Juniper Networks device.
Options	<p>multicast-group <i>multicast-group</i>—Multicast group (IPv4 or IPv6 addresses) registered for VXLAN segment.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p>
Required Privilege Level	<p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Understanding VXLANs on page 5 • Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 73 • Examples: Manually Configuring VXLANs on QFX Series and EX4600 Switches on page 75

CHAPTER 7

OVSDDB Operational Commands

- `clear ovbdb commit failures`
- `show ovbdb commit failures`
- `show ovbdb controller`
- `show ovbdb interface`
- `show ovbdb logical-switch`
- `show ovbdb mac`
- `show ovbdb statistics interface`
- `show ovbdb tunnels`
- `show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point`
- `show vpls mac-table`

clear ovssdb commit failures

Syntax `clear ovssdb commit failures
<transaction-id>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D26 for QFX Series switches.

Description Remove a transaction from a queue maintained by a Juniper Networks switch that supports the Open vSwitch Database (OVSSDB) management protocol and Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs). The transaction includes OVSSDB-managed VXLANs and associated logical interfaces that the Juniper Networks switch dynamically configured and tried to commit but was unable to because of an issue with one or more of the configurations. In addition to removing the transaction, entering the **clear ovssdb commit failures** command causes the Juniper Networks switch to automatically retry committing all configurations in the transaction.

If there is an issue with one or more of the configurations in a transaction, this causes all configurations in the transaction, even the ones that are correctly configured, to remain uncommitted and in the queue until you troubleshoot and resolve the configuration issue(s).

You can display an erroneous transaction by entering the **show ovssdb commit failures** command. In the output that appears, you must determine which configuration(s) are erroneous and therefore prevent the Juniper Networks switch from committing the configurations in the transaction.

Issues that can cause commitment errors include but are not limited to the detection of the same VXLAN name or VXLAN network identifier (VNI) in a dynamically configured VXLAN and in a VXLAN that was previously configured using the Junos OS CLI.

To monitor for issues with dynamically configured OVSSDB-managed VXLANs and their associated interfaces, we recommend checking for system log messages and traceoptions files for OVSSDB.

After resolving the error(s), enter the **clear ovssdb commit failures** command to remove the transaction from the queue and retry committing all configurations in the transaction.



NOTE: While an erroneous transaction exists in the queue, the Juniper Networks switch cannot commit the dynamic configurations of additional VXLANs and their associated logical interfaces. The commitment of these VXLANs and logical interfaces remain in a pending state until all VXLAN and logical interface configurations in the erroneous transaction are resolved and successfully committed.

Options **none**—Remove the transaction that currently appears in the **show ovssdb commit failures** command output, and retry committing all configurations in the transaction.

transaction-id—Remove the transaction with the specified numerical ID, and retry committing the configurations in the transaction.

Required Privilege Level

clear

Related Documentation

- [show ovssdb commit failures on page 130](#)

List of Sample Output

[clear ovssdb commit failures on page 129](#)
[clear ovssdb commit failures \(Specific Transaction\) on page 129](#)

Sample Output

clear ovssdb commit failures

```
user@host> clear ovssdb commit failures
```

clear ovssdb commit failures (Specific Transaction)

```
user@host> clear ovssdb commit failures 1
```

show ovssdb commit failures

Syntax `show ovssdb commit failures
<transaction-id>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D26 for QFX Series switches.

Description Display configurations of Open vSwitch Database (OVSSDB)-managed Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs) and associated logical interfaces that the Juniper Networks switch dynamically configured but was unable to commit.

For each OVSSDB-managed VXLAN and associated logical interface that you plan to implement in a Junos OS environment, you must configure equivalent entities in NSX Manager or in the NSX API for an NSX environment, or in the Contrail Web user interface for a Contrail environment. The software-defined networking (SDN) controller pushes these configurations to the connected Juniper Networks switch by way of the OVSSDB schema for physical devices. After the Juniper Networks switch receives these configurations, it dynamically configures a Junos OS-equivalent VXLAN and associated logical interface, and attempts to commit the configurations.

During the commitment of the dynamic configurations, If there is an issue with one or more of the configurations, all configurations in the transaction, even the ones that are correctly configured, remain uncommitted and are saved in a queue. All configurations in the transaction remain uncommitted and in the queue until you troubleshoot and resolve the configuration issues. After you resolve the configuration issues, you must use the [clear ovssdb commit failures](#) command to remove the transaction from the queue and retry committing the configurations.



NOTE: While an erroneous transaction exists in the queue, the Juniper Networks switch cannot commit the dynamic configurations of additional VXLANs and their associated logical interfaces. The commitment of these VXLANs and logical interfaces remain in a pending state until all VXLAN and logical interface configurations in the erroneous transaction are resolved and successfully committed.

Issues that can cause commitment errors include but are not limited to the detection of the same VXLAN name or VXLAN network identifier (VNI) in a dynamically configured VXLAN and in a VXLAN that was previously configured using the Junos OS CLI.

To monitor for issues with dynamically configured OVSSDB-managed VXLANs and their associated interfaces, we recommend checking for system log messages and traceoptions files for OVSSDB.

Options **none**—Display information about an erroneous transaction.

transaction-id—Display information about the transaction with the specified numerical ID.

Required Privilege Level admin

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamically Configured VXLANs in an OVSDb Environment on page 41](#)
- [traceoptions \(OVSDb\) on page 116](#)

List of Sample Output [show ovbdb commit failures on page 131](#)
[show ovbdb commit failure \(Specific Transaction\) on page 131](#)

Output Fields [Table 18 on page 131](#) lists the output fields for the **show ovbdb commit failures** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 18: show ovbdb commit failures Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Txn ID	ID assigned to a transaction by the Juniper Networks switch.
Logical-switch	Name of the VXLAN that the Juniper Networks switch dynamically configured but was unable to commit the configuration of.
Port	Name of an OVSDb-managed physical interface that is associated with the VXLAN.
VLAN ID	ID that is assigned to the VXLAN.

Sample Output

show ovbdb commit failures

```
user@host> show ovbdb commit failures
```

Txn ID	Logical-switch	Port	VLAN ID
1	28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772	xe-0/0/5:0	1016
1	9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff	xe-0/0/5:0	1017
...			

show ovbdb commit failure (Specific Transaction)

```
user@host> how ovbdb commit failures 1
```

Txn ID	Logical-switch	Port	VLAN ID
1	28805c1d-0122-495d-85df-19abd647d772	xe-0/0/5:0	1016
1	9acc24b3-7b0a-4c2e-b572-3370c3e1acff	xe-0/0/5:0	1017
...			

show ovssdb controller

Syntax	<code>show ovssdb controller</code> <code><address ip-address></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display information and connection status for software-defined networking (SDN) controllers to which the Juniper Networks device is connected.
Options	none —Display information about all SDN controllers to which the Juniper Networks device is connected. address ip-address —Display information about the SDN controller at the specified IP address.
Required Privilege Level	admin
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting Up the OVSDb Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs • Setting Up OVSDb on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40 • Understanding How to Set Up OVSDb Connections on a Juniper Networks Device on page 38
List of Sample Output	show ovssdb controller on page 134 show ovssdb controller address on page 134
Output Fields	Table 19 on page 133 lists the output fields for the show ovssdb controller command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 19: show ovssdb controller Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Controller IP address	IP address of the SDN controller to which the Juniper Networks device is connected.
Controller protocol	Protocol used by the Juniper Networks device to initiate the connection.
Controller port	Port to which the Juniper Networks device is connected.
Controller connection	State of the connection with the SDN controller.

Table 19: show ovssdb controller Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Controller seconds-since-connect	Number of seconds since the connection with the SDN controller was established.
Controller seconds-since-disconnect	Number of seconds since the connection with the SDN controller was dropped.
Controller connection status	Status of the connection with the SDN controller.

Sample Output

show ovssdb controller

```

user@host> show ovssdb controller

VTEP controller information:
Controller IP address: 10.168.66.189
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 56290
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 0
Controller connection status: active

Controller IP address: 10.168.181.54
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 56292
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 0
Controller connection status: active

Controller IP address: 10.168.182.45
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 56292
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 0
Controller connection status: active

```

show ovssdb controller address

```

user@host> show ovssdb controller address 10.168.182.45

VTEP controller information:
Controller IP address: 10.168.182.45
Controller protocol: ssl
Controller port: 6632
Controller connection: up
Controller seconds-since-connect: 56347
Controller seconds-since-disconnect: 0
Controller connection status: active

```

show ovssdb interface

Syntax	<code>show ovssdb interface</code> <code><interface-name></code>
Release Information	Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.
Description	Display information about Open vSwitch Database (OVSSDB)-managed interfaces configured by using the interfaces interface-name statement in the [edit protocols ovssdb] hierarchy.
Options	none —Display information about all OVSSDB-managed interfaces. interface-name —Display information about the specified OVSSDB-managed interface.
Required Privilege Level	admin
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting Up the OVSSDB Protocol on Juniper Networks Devices that Support Manual Configuration of VXLANs • Setting Up OVSSDB on Juniper Networks Devices That Support the Dynamic Configuration of VXLANs on page 40
List of Sample Output	show ovssdb interface on page 136 show ovssdb (Specific Interface) on page 136
Output Fields	Table 20 on page 135 lists the output fields for the show ovssdb interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 20: show ovssdb interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Interface	Name of interface.
VLAN ID	ID of Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) with which the interface is associated. NOTE: This field is not supported by MX Series routers or EX9200 switches.
Bridge domain or VLAN	Bridge domain or VLAN under which the VXLAN is created. NOTE: This field is not supported by MX Series routers or EX9200 switches.

Sample Output

show ovssdb interface

```
user@host> show ovssdb interface
```

Interface	VLAN ID	Bridge-domain
ge-7/0/9.0		
ge-7/0/9.1		
irb.11		
irb.12		
irb.2		
irb.3		
xe-10/3/0.0		
xe-10/3/0.1		

show ovssdb (Specific Interface)

```
user@host> show ovssdb interface ge-7/0/9.0
```

Interface	VLAN ID	Bridge-domain
ge-7/0/9.0		

show ovssdb logical-switch

Syntax `show ovssdb logical-switch
<logical-switch-name>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.

Description



NOTE: In the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDb) schema for physical devices, the logical switch table stores information about the Layer 2 broadcast domain that you configured in a VMware NSX or Contrail environment. In the NSX environment, the Layer 2 broadcast domain is known as a *logical switch*, while in the Contrail environment, the domain is known as a *virtual network*.

In the context of the `show ovssdb logical-switch` command, the term *logical switch* refers to the logical switch or virtual network that was configured in the NSX or Contrail environments, respectively, and the corresponding configuration that was pushed to the OVSDb schema.

Display information about logical switches and the corresponding Virtual Extensible LANs (VXLANs), which were configured on the Juniper Networks device.

In the command output, each logical switch is identified by a universally unique identifier (UUID), which in the context of this command, is also known as a logical switch name.

The `show ovssdb logical-switch` command displays the state of the logical switch (**Flags**), which can be one of the following:

Created by Controller—A logical switch is configured. However, a corresponding VXLAN is not yet configured. In this state, the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN are not yet operational.

Created by L2ALD—A VXLAN is configured. However, a corresponding logical switch is not yet configured. In this state, the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN are not yet operational.

Created by both—A logical switch and a corresponding VXLAN are configured. In this state, the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN are operational.

Tunnel key mismatch—The VNIs specified in the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN configurations do not match. In this state, the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN are not yet operational.

Options **none**—Display information about all logical switches that are present in the OVSDb schema for physical devices.

logical-switch-name—Display information about the specified logical switch.

Required Privilege Level admin

Related Documentation

- [OVSDB Schema for Physical Devices on page 18](#)
- [Troubleshooting a Nonoperational Logical Switch and Corresponding Junos OS OVSDB-Managed VXLAN on page 89](#)

List of Sample Output [show ovssdb logical-switch on page 138](#)
[show ovssdb logical-switch \(Specific Logical Switch\) on page 139](#)

Output Fields [Table 21 on page 138](#) lists the output fields for the **show ovssdb logical-switch** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 21: show ovssdb logical-switch Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Logical Switch Name	UUID that is automatically generated and assigned to the logical switch. When you configure the corresponding VXLAN in the Junos OS CLI, you must specify the same UUID as the VXLAN name.
Flags	State of the logical switch. For possible states, see the Description section of this topic.
VNI	VNI that is configured for the logical switch and corresponding VXLAN.
Num of Remote MAC	The total number of remote media access control (MAC) addresses associated with the logical switch. These addresses are learned by software and hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs).
Num of Local MAC	The total number of local MAC addresses associated with the logical switch. <i>Local MAC addresses</i> are addresses learned on the local physical ports.

Sample Output

show ovssdb logical-switch

```
user@host> show ovssdb logical-switch

Logical switch information:
Logical Switch Name: 24a76aff-7e61-4520-a78d-3eca26ad7510
Flags: Created by both
VNI: 3
Num of Remote MAC: 13
Num of Local MAC: 12
Logical Switch Name: 9b4f880e-dac8-4612-a832-97ad9dec270f
Flags: Created by Controller
VNI: 50
Num of Remote MAC: 0
Num of Local MAC: 0
Logical Switch Name: bc0da2da-6c16-44bf-b655-442484294ded
```

```
Flags: Created by Controller  
VNI: 51  
Num of Remote MAC: 0  
Num of Local MAC: 0
```

show ovssdb logical-switch (Specific Logical Switch)

```
user@host> show ovssdb logical-switch 24a76aff-7e61-4520-a78d-3eca26ad7510  
  
Logical switch information:  
Logical Switch Name: 24a76aff-7e61-4520-a78d-3eca26ad7510  
Flags: Created by both  
VNI: 3  
Num of Remote MAC: 13  
Num of Local MAC: 12
```

show ovssdb mac

Syntax `show ovssdb mac`
`<address mac-address>`
`<local>`
`<logical-switch logical-switch-uuid>`
`<multicast>`
`<remote>`
`<unicast>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.

Description Display media access control (MAC) addresses, as well as information about the MAC addresses, learned by a Juniper Networks device that functions as a hardware virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP). Using the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) management protocol, this hardware VTEP can learn about MAC addresses directly or from other software or hardware VTEPs. The MAC addresses learned directly by the hardware VTEP are known as *local addresses*, while the addresses learned from other software or hardware VTEPs are known as *remote addresses*.

Options Use one or more of the following options to display a more specific list of MAC addresses and information about the MAC addresses. For example, to display a list of local unicast MAC addresses, you can issue the **show ovssdb mac local unicast** command.

none—Display all MAC addresses, which includes all local, remote, unicast, and multicast addresses associated with all logical switches.

address *mac-address*—Display the specified MAC address.

count—(All Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDB except EX9200 switches)
 Display the number of MAC addresses learned by the Juniper Networks device. Using this option alone, the number includes all local, remote, unicast, and multicast MAC addresses associated with all logical switches in the logical switch table of the OVSDB schema for physical devices. You can use this option with one or more of the other options to display a more specific count of MAC addresses. For example, to display the number of local and remote unicast MAC addresses, you can issue the **show ovssdb mac count local remote unicast** command.

local—Display all local MAC addresses.

logical-switch *logical-switch-uuid*—Display all MAC addresses associated with the specified logical switch in the logical switch table of the OVSDB schema for physical devices.

multicast—Display all multicast MAC addresses.

remote—Display all remote MAC addresses.

unicast—Display all unicast MAC addresses.

Required Privilege Level admin

Related Documentation

- [OVSDb Schema for Physical Devices on page 18](#)

List of Sample Output

- [show ovssdb mac on page 141](#)
- [show ovssdb mac address on page 142](#)
- [show ovssdb mac logical-switch on page 142](#)
- [show ovssdb mac local unicast on page 143](#)
- [show ovssdb mac \(Count of All Local, Remote, Unicast, and Multicast MAC Addresses for All Logical Switches\) on page 143](#)

Output Fields Table 22 on page 141 lists the output fields for the **show ovssdb mac** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 22: show ovssdb mac Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Logical Switch Name	Universally unique identifier (UUID) of the logical switch.
MAC Address	MAC addresses of virtual machines (VMs).
IP Address	IP address of VMs. NOTE: If the IP addresses of VMs are not published by the SDN controller, this field displays 0.0.0.0.
Encapsulation	Encapsulation type.
VTEP Address	IP address of the hardware or software VTEP from which the MAC address was learned. Further, this VTEP can forward VM traffic to the associated host.
MAC Count	NOTE: This field is supported by all Juniper Networks devices that support OVSDb except EX9200 switches. Number of all or specified MAC addresses learned by the Juniper Networks device.

Sample Output

show ovssdb mac

```
user@host> show ovssdb mac
```

```
Logical Switch Name: 24a76aff-7e61-4520-a78d-3eca26ad7510
  Mac      IP      Encapsulation      Vtep
Address    Address
02:00:00:00:03:01  0.0.0.0      Vxlan over Ipv4    10.255.18.22
02:00:00:00:03:02  0.0.0.0      Vxlan over Ipv4    10.255.18.22
```

02:00:00:00:03:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
02:00:00:00:03:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
02:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
04:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
06:00:00:00:03:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
06:00:00:00:03:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
06:00:00:00:03:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
06:00:00:00:03:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
06:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
40:b4:f0:06:6f:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.100.100.1

Logical Switch Name: bf6d4fd4-f5f6-430c-8c37-4033ef1c55ab

Mac Address	IP Address	Encapsulation	Vtep Address
02:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
04:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
40:b4:f0:06:6f:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
00:23:9c:5e:a7:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.110.110.1

...

show ovsdb mac address

user@host> show ovsdb mac address 02:00:00:00:03:01

Mac Address	IP Address	Encapsulation	Vtep Address
02:00:00:00:03:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22

show ovsdb mac logical-switch

user@host> show ovsdb mac logical-switch bf6d4fd4-f5f6-430c-8c37-4033ef1c55ab

Mac Address	IP Address	Encapsulation	Vtep Address
02:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
02:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
04:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29

06:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
06:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
40:b4:f0:06:6f:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.1.1.29
00:23:9c:5e:a7:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
08:00:00:00:11:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.18.22
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.110.110.1

show ovsdb mac local unicast

```
user@host> show ovsdb mac local unicast
```

```
Logical Switch Name: 24a76aff-7e61-4520-a78d-3eca26ad7510
```

Mac Address	IP Address	Encapsulation	Vtep Address
02:00:00:00:03:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
02:00:00:00:03:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
02:00:00:00:03:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
02:00:00:00:03:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
02:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
04:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
06:00:00:00:03:01	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
06:00:00:00:03:02	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
06:00:00:00:03:03	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
06:00:00:00:03:04	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
06:00:00:00:03:05	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
40:b4:f0:06:6f:f0	0.0.0.0	Vxlan over Ipv4	10.255.181.72
...			

show ovsdb mac (Count of All Local, Remote, Unicast, and Multicast MAC Addresses for All Logical Switches)

```
user@host> show ovsdb mac count
```

```
MAC count: 6877
```

show ovssdb statistics interface

Syntax	<code>show ovssdb statistics interface</code> <code><interface-name></code>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Display statistics for Open vSwitch Database (OVSSDb)-managed interfaces configured by using the interfaces <i>interface-name</i> statement in the [edit protocols ovssdb] hierarchy.</p> <p>When an interface is configured as OVSSDb-managed, the collection of statistics for that interface begins, and the statistics displayed at any given time reflects the data collected up to that point.</p>
Options	<p>none—Display statistics for all configured OVSSDb-managed interfaces.</p> <p>interface-name—Display statistics for the specified interface.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> interfaces on page 110
List of Sample Output	<p>show ovssdb statistics interface on page 145</p> <p>show ovssdb statistics interface (Specific Interface) on page 145</p>
Output Fields	<p>Table 23 on page 144 lists the output fields for the show ovssdb statistics interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 23: show ovssdb statistics interface Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Num of rx pkts	Number of packets received by the interface.
Num of tx pkts	Number of packets sent by the interface.
Num of rx bytes	Number of bytes received by the interface.
Num of tx bytes	Number of bytes sent by the interface.

Sample Output

show ovldb statistics interface

```
user@host> show ovldb statistics interface
```

```
Interface Name: ge-7/0/9.0
Num of rx pkts: 945
Num of rx bytes: 56700
Interface Name: ge-7/0/10.0
Num of rx pkts: 459
Num of rx bytes: 84747
Interface Name: ge-7/0/11.0
Num of rx pkts: 305
Num of rx bytes: 98974
Num of tx pkts: 113280890
Num of tx bytes: 57531319540
Num of tx pkts: 473840856
Num of tx bytes: 45830738532
Num of tx pkts: 367483456
Num of tx bytes: 33495468092
```

show ovldb statistics interface (Specific Interface)

```
user@host> show ovldb statistics interface ge-7/0/9.0
```

```
Interface Name: ge-7/0/9.0
Num of rx pkts: 945
Num of rx bytes: 56700
Num of tx pkts: 113280890
Num of tx bytes: 57531319540
```

show ovssdb tunnels

Syntax `show ovssdb tunnels`
`<destination-address ip-address>`
`<source-address ip-address>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D40 for QFX Series switches.

Description Display the status of tunnels established between Juniper Networks devices that act as hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs), and software VTEPs and service nodes that replicate Layer 2 broadcast, unknown unicast, and multicast (BUM) packets within a Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) managed by the Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) protocol. (In this topic, the software VTEPs and service nodes are known collectively as *replicators*.)

In this topology with VMware NSX controllers deployed, the hardware VTEP uses the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol to monitor replicators learned by the NSX controllers. In this situation, BFD is used to decrease the possibility that BUM packets are forwarded to non-functional replicators and eventually dropped.

To monitor the status of the replicators, the hardware VTEP, replicators, and NSX controllers must all be BFD-capable. (Juniper Networks switches that support OVSDB and VXLAN are BFD-capable.) In addition, the NSX controller must enable BFD on the hardware VTEP and replicators. When the NSX controller has enabled BFD on the hardware VTEP and replicators, their BFD status is considered to be enabled. If the NSX controller cannot enable BFD on these entities (for example, the entity is not BFD-capable), their BFD status is considered to be disabled.

With the BFD protocol enabled on a hardware VTEP, upon receipt of a BUM packet on an OVSDB-managed interface, the hardware VTEP can choose a functional replicator to handle the packet.

In the output of the **show ovssdb tunnels** command, each tunnel is identified by the IP addresses of the source and destination entities at the ends of the tunnel. Each tunnel that appears is from the perspective of the hardware VTEP. The hardware VTEP provides information about its end of a particular tunnel, while the NSX controller collects the same information from the replicator at the other end of the tunnel. Both hardware VTEP and NSX controller push the information to the tunnel table in the OVSDB schema for physical devices.

Some settings of the **BFD Enabled** and **BFD Status** fields in the **show ovssdb tunnels** output can indicate issues:

- A tunnel with a **BFD Enabled** setting of **Enabled** and a **BFD Status** of **Down** usually indicates that there is an issue with the replicator.
- A tunnel with a **BFD Enabled** setting of **Disabled** and a **BFD Status** of **AdminDown** indicates that either the hardware VTEP, the NSX controller, or the replicator is not

BFD-capable or is having an issue with BFD. As a result, a BFD session between the hardware VTEP and the replicator cannot be enabled.

Options Use one or more of the following options to display a more specific list of tunnels.

none—Display all tunnels.

destination-address *ip-address*(Optional)—Display tunnels that have the specified destination address.

source-address *ip-address*(Optional)—Display tunnels that have the specified source address.

Required Privilege Level admin

Related Documentation

- [Understanding BFD in a VMware NSX Environment with OVSDb and VXLAN on page 23](#)

List of Sample Output

[show ovssdb tunnels on page 148](#)
[show ovssdb tunnels \(Specific Destination\) on page 148](#)
[show ovssdb tunnels \(Specific Source\) on page 148](#)

Output Fields [Table 24 on page 147](#) lists the output fields for the **show ovssdb tunnels** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 24: show ovssdb tunnels Output Fields

Field Name	Field Descriptions
SRC IP Address	IP address of the OVSDb-managed physical interface from which the BFD control packet is received.
DST IP Address	IP address of the replicator to which the BFD control packet is sent.
BFD Enabled	Status of the BFD protocol on the hardware VTEP and replicator at either ends of the tunnel (Enabled or Disabled).
BFD Status	Status of a BFD session between a hardware VTEP and a replicator. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up—The BFD session is enabled and up. • Down—The BFD session is considered to be down if a replicator does not respond to three BFD control messages. • AdminDown—The BFD session is disabled by the NSX controller.

Sample Output

show ovbdb tunnels

```
user@host> show ovbdb tunnels
```

SRC IP Address	DST IP Address	BFD Enabled	BFD Status
192.168.110.110	192.168.100.1	Enabled	Up
192.168.110.110	192.168.100.2	Disabled	AdminDown
192.168.110.120	192.168.100.20	Enabled	Down

show ovbdb tunnels (Specific Destination)

```
user@host> show ovbdb tunnels destination-address 192.168.100.1
```

SRC IP Address	DST IP Address	BFD Enabled	BFD Status
192.168.110.110	192.168.100.1	Enabled	Up

show ovbdb tunnels (Specific Source)

```
user@host> show ovbdb tunnels source-address 192.168.110.110
```

SRC IP Address	DST IP Address	BFD Enabled	BFD Status
192.168.110.110	192.168.100.1	Enabled	Up
192.168.110.110	192.168.100.2	Disabled	AdminDown

show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point

Syntax	<pre>show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address <ip-address> encapsulation <encapsulation-type></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1R2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D10 for QFX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2 for EX Series switches.</p>
Description	<p>Display information about the following entities that the Juniper Networks device has learned:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other Juniper Networks devices that function as hardware virtual tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) • Software VTEPs • Service nodes • Top-of-rack service nodes (TSNs)
Options	<p>none—Display information about all VTEPs, service nodes, and TSNs that the Juniper Networks device has learned.</p> <p>address <i>ip-address</i>—Display information about the entity with the specified IP address.</p> <p>encapsulation <i>encapsulation-type</i>—Display information about all entities with the specified encapsulation type.</p>
Required Privilege Level	admin
List of Sample Output	<p>show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point on page 150</p> <p>show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address (Specific Address) on page 150</p> <p>show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point encapsulation (Specific Encapsulation) on page 150</p> <p>show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address (Specific Address) encapsulation (Specific Encapsulation) on page 150</p>
Output Fields	<p>Table 25 on page 149 lists the output fields for the show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>

Table 25: show ovbdb virtual-tunnel-end-point Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Encapsulation	Encapsulation type of entity.
IP Address	IP address of entity.

Table 25: show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Num of MACs	Number of media access control (MAC) addresses learned by the entity.

Sample Output

show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point

```
user@host> show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point
```

Encapsulation	Ip Address	Num of MAC's
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.43	24
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.50	12
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.72	24

show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address (Specific Address)

```
user@host> show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address 10.255.181.43
```

Encapsulation	Ip Address	Num of MAC's
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.43	24

show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point encapsulation (Specific Encapsulation)

```
user@host> show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point encapsulation vxlan-over-ipv4
```

Encapsulation	Ip Address	Num of MAC's
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.43	24
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.50	12
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.72	24

show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address (Specific Address) encapsulation (Specific Encapsulation)

```
user@host> show ovssdb virtual-tunnel-end-point address 10.255.181.43 encapsulation vxlan-over-ipv4
```

Encapsulation	Ip Address	Num of MAC's
VXLAN over IPv4	10.255.181.43	24

show vpls mac-table

Syntax	<pre>show vpls mac-table <age> <brief detail extensive summary> <bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <interface <i>interface-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <mac-address> <vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i>></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>
Description	Display learned virtual private LAN service (VPLS) media access control (MAC) address information.
Options	<p>none—Display all learned VPLS MAC address information.</p> <p>age— (Optional) Display age of a single mac-address.</p> <p>brief detail extensive summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified bridge domain.</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for all logical systems or for the specified logical system.</p> <p>mac-address—(Optional) Display the specified learned VPLS MAC address information..</p> <p>vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified VLAN.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	<p>show vpls mac-table on page 153</p> <p>show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces) on page 153</p> <p>show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled) on page 153</p> <p>show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface) on page 154</p> <p>show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface) on page 154</p>

[show vpls mac-table count on page 154](#)
[show vpls mac-table detail on page 155](#)
[show vpls mac-table extensive on page 155](#)

Output Fields Table 26 on page 152 describes the output fields for the **show vpls mac-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 26: show vpls mac-table Output fields

Field Name	Field Description
Age	Age of a single mac-address.
Routing instance	Name of the routing instance.
Bridging domain	Name of the bridging domain.
MAC address	MAC address or addresses learned on a logical interface.
MAC flags	Status of MAC address learning properties for each interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S—Static MAC address configured. • D—Dynamic MAC address learned. • SE—MAC accounting is enabled. • NM—Nonconfigured MAC.
Logical interface	Name of the logical interface.
MAC count	Number of MAC addresses learned on a specific routing instance or interface.
Learning interface	Logical interface or logical Label Switched Interface (LSI) the address is learned on.
Base learning interface	Base learning interface of the MAC address. This field is introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
Learn VLAN ID/VLAN	VLAN ID of the routing instance or bridge domain in which the MAC address was learned.
VXLAN ID/VXLAN	VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI)
Layer 2 flags	Debugging flags signifying that the MAC address is present in various lists.
Epoch	Spanning Tree Protocol epoch number identifying when the MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
Sequence number	Sequence number assigned to this MAC address. Used for debugging.
Learning mask	Mask of Packet Forwarding Engines where this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
IPC generation	Creation time of the logical interface when this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.

Sample Output

show vpls mac-table

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_ldp1
VLAN : 223
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:5d  D      ge-0/2/5.400

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_red
VLAN : 401
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:12  D      lsi.1051138
  00:00:5e:00:53:f0  D      lsi.1051138
```

show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE    ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE    lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE    lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE    lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE    gr-1/2/10.10
```

show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, VLAN : 4094,4093
VXLAN: Id : 300, Multicast group: 233.252.0.1
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE    ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE    lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE    lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE    lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE    vtep.1052010
  00:00:5e:00:53:3f  D,SE    vtep.1052011
```

show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 00:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age: 4 seconds
```

show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 000:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age on FPC1: 102 seconds
Current Age on FPC2: 94 seconds
```

show vpls mac-table count

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table count
0 MAC address learned in routing instance __example_private1__

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
Logical interface      MAC count
1c-0/0/0.32769         0
1c-0/1/0.32769         0
1c-0/2/0.32769         0
1c-2/0/0.32769         0
1c-0/3/0.32769         0
1c-2/1/0.32769         0
1c-9/0/0.32769         0
1c-11/0/0.32769        0
1c-2/2/0.32769         0
1c-9/1/0.32769         0
1c-11/1/0.32769        0
1c-2/3/0.32769         0
1c-9/2/0.32769         0
1c-11/2/0.32769        0
1c-11/3/0.32769        0
1c-9/3/0.32769         0

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
Learn VLAN ID          MAC count
0                        0

1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls_ldp1

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
Logical interface      MAC count
lsi.1051137            0
ge-0/2/5.400           1

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
Learn VLAN ID          MAC count
0                        1

1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls_red

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
Logical interface      MAC count
ge-0/2/5.300           1
```

```
MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
  Learn VLAN ID      MAC count
         0              1
```

show vpls mac-table detail

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table detail

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
  Routing instance: vpls_ldp1
  Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.400
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x1             IPC generation: 0

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
  Routing instance: vpls_red
  Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.300
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x1             IPC generation: 0
```

show vpls mac-table extensive

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table extensive

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:00
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001

MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
```

```
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

CHAPTER 8

VXLAN Operational Commands

- ping overlay
- show bridge mac-table
- show multicast route
- show pim join
- show vpls mac-table
- traceroute overlay

ping overlay

Syntax

```
ping overlay
<tunnel-type>
vni vni
tunnel-src ip-source-address
tunnel-dst ip-destination-address
<mac mac-address>
<count requests>
<ttl value>
<hash-source-mac source-mac-address>
<hash-destination-mac destination-mac-address>
<hash-source-address source-IP-address>
<hash-destination-address destination-IP-address>
<hash-vlan vlan-id>
<hash-input-interface input-interface>
<hash-protocol protocol-id>
<hash-source-port source-layer4-port>
<hash-destination-port destination-layer4-port>
```

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for EX Series switches.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series routers.

Description Verify the presence of the Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) tunnel endpoints (VTEPs), which can originate and terminate VXLAN tunnels, and service connectivity within the context of the overlay VXLAN segment. Use **ping overlay** as a fault detection tool to determine failure within an overlay VXLAN tunnel. Type **Ctrl+c** to interrupt a **ping overlay** command.



NOTE: The **ping overlay** command is not supported for IPv6.

Options **tunnel-type**—(Optional) Specify the overlay tunnel type used in a virtualized environment such as: VXLAN, Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation (NVGRE), MPLS over User Datagram Protocol (UDP), and MPLS over General Routing Encapsulation (GRE) tunnels.



NOTE: Only VXLAN overlay tunnel types are supported.

vni vni—Specify the VNI of the VXLAN overlay segment.

tunnel-src ip-source-address—Specify the IP address of the source entity at the end of the tunnel, such as the source VTEP.

tunnel-dst *ip-destination-address*—Specify the IP address of the destination entity at the end of the tunnel, such as a remote VTEP.

mac *mac-address*—(Optional) Include the physical or hardware address on the end host system you are trying to reach.

count *requests*—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send.

For QFX and EX9200 switches, the range of values is 1 through **65,535**. The default value is **10**.

For MX Series routers, the range of values is 1 through **2,000,000,000**. The default value is **5**.

ttl *value*—(Optional) Time-to-live (TTL) value to include in the ping request.

For QFX and EX9200 switches, the range of values is 1 through **255**. The default value is **255**.

For MX Series routers, the range of values is **0** through **255**. The default value is **255**.

hash-source-mac *source-mac-address*—(Optional) Specify the MAC address of the source end host system.



NOTE: The hash parameters provide values that correspond to a particular data flow that the ping overlay command debugs. Based on the values that you specify, the system calculates a VXLAN UDP header source port hash, which is included in the VXLAN UDP header of the overlay ping and traceroute packets. Including the calculated hash in the VXLAN header enables the overlay ping and traceroute packets to emulate data packets in the flow that you are troubleshooting.

When using the hash parameters, we recommend that you specify a value for each parameter. The exception to this guideline is the hash-vlan parameter, which you do not have to use if the source endpoint is not a member of a VLAN. This practice ensures that the overlay ping and traceroute processes are successful and that the output for each command is accurate. If you do not specify a value for one or more of the hash parameters, the system sends an OAM request that might include incorrect hash values and generates a warning message.

Hash computation supports TCP and UDP protocols only.

hash-destination-mac *destination-mac-address*—(Optional) Specify the MAC address of the destination end host system.

hash-source-address *source-IP-address*—(Optional) Specify the IP address of the source end host system.

hash-destination-address *destination-IP-address*—(Optional) Specify the IP address of the destination end host system.

hash-vlan *vlan-id*—(Optional, QFX switches only) Specify the VLAN ID of the end host system.

hash-input-interface *input-interface*—(Optional, QFX switches only) Specify the ingress interface of the flow on the Juniper Networks device.

hash-protocol *protocol-id*—(Optional) Specify the TCP/UDP IP protocol ID. The range of values is 1 through 255.

hash-source-port *source-layer4-port*—(Optional) Specify the Layer 4 source port. The range of values is 1 through 65,535.

hash-destination-port *destination-layer4-port*—(Optional) Specify the Layer 4 destination port. The range of values is 1 through 65,535.

Required Privilege Level network

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support on page 25](#)
 - [Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute on QFX Series Switches on page 93](#)
 - [traceroute overlay on page 202](#)

List of Sample Output [run ping overlay on page 161](#)

Output Fields When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code. These packets are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.

[Table 27 on page 160](#) lists the output fields for the **ping overlay** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 27: ping overlay Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
vni	The VNI of the VXLAN overlay segment.
tunnel src ip	The IP address of the source end of the tunnel.
tunnel dst ip	The IP address of the destination end of the tunnel.
mac address	The physical or hardware address on the end host system you are trying to reach.

Table 27: ping overlay Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
count	Number of ping requests sent.
tll	TTL value for maximum number of pings.
hash-parameters	The hash parameters provide the input-interface, source MAC address, destination MAC address, source IP address, destination IP address, and the VLAN of the two end hosts within an overlay segment. Hash parameters enable platform-specific hash computation to use as the source port in the outer UDP header.
Request/Response for seq <i>x</i> to/from address at <i>timestamp</i>	Number of ping request and response counts for determining overlay segments in tunnel.

Sample Output

run ping overlay

```
user@host> ping overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst 192.0.2.20
mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc count 5 hash-source-mac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa hash-destination-mac
00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-address 198.51.100.1 hash-destination-address 198.51.100.3
hash-vlan 150 hash-input-interface xe-0/0/2 hash-protocol 17 hash-source-port 4456
hash-destination-port 4540
```

```
vni 100
```

```
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
count 5
ttl 255
```

```
hash-parameters:
```

```
input-ifd-idx 653
end-host smac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa
end-host dmac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
end-host src ip 198.51.100.1
end-host dst ip 198.51.100.3
end-host protocol 17
end-host 14-src-port 4456
end-host 14-dst-port 4540
end-host vlan 150
```

```
Request for seq 1, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.352 msecs
```

```
Response for seq 1, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.359 msecs, rtt 11 msecs
```

```
Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20
```

```
End-System Present
```

```
Request for seq 2, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.363 msecs
```

Response for seq 2, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.370 msecs, rtt 10 msecs

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Present

Request for seq 3, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.374 msecs

Response for seq 3, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.381 msecs, rtt 10 msecs

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Present

Request for seq 4, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.385 msecs

Response for seq 4, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.392 msecs, rtt 10 msecs

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Present

Request for seq 5, to 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.396 msecs

Response for seq 5, from 192.0.2.20, at 09-24 19:15:33 PDT.403 msecs, rtt 11 msecs

Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20

End-System Present

show bridge mac-table

Syntax	<pre>show bridge mac-table <age> <brief count detail extensive> <bridge-domain (all <i>bridge-domain-name</i>)> <global-count> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <interface <i>interface-name</i>> <mac-address> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <vlan-id (all-vlan <i>vlan-id</i>)></pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1</p> <p>Support for PBB-EVPN instance added in Junos OS Release 16.1</p> <p>MAC Flag P to indicate a MAC Pinned interface introduced in Junos OS 16.2</p>
Description	(MX Series routers only) Display Layer 2 MAC address information.
Options	<p>none—Display all learned Layer 2 MAC address information.</p> <p>age— (Optional) Display age of a single mac-address.</p> <p>brief count detail extensive—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>bridge-domain (all <i>bridge-domain-name</i>)—(Optional) Display learned Layer 2 MAC addresses for all bridging domains or for the specified bridging domain.</p> <p>global-count—(Optional) Display the total number of learned Layer 2 MAC addresses on the system.</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned Layer 2 MAC addresses for the specified routing instance.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned Layer 2 MAC addresses for the specified interface.</p> <p>mac-address—(Optional) Display the specified learned Layer 2 MAC address information.</p> <p>vlan-id (all-vlan <i>vlan-id</i>)—(Optional) Display learned Layer 2 MAC addresses for all VLANs or for the specified VLAN.</p>
Additional Information	<p>When Layer 2 protocol tunneling is enabled, the tunneling MAC address 01:00:0c:cd:cd:d0 is installed in the MAC table. When the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), or VLAN Trunk Protocol (VTP) is configured for Layer 2 protocol tunneling on an interface, the corresponding protocol MAC address is installed in the MAC table.</p>

Required Privilege Level view

List of Sample Output

- [show bridge mac-table on page 165](#)
- [show bridge mac-table \(with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces\) on page 165](#)
- [show bridge mac-table \(with VXLAN enabled\) on page 166](#)
- [show bridge mac-table age \(for GE interface\) on page 166](#)
- [show bridge mac-table age \(for AE interface\) on page 166](#)
- [show bridge mac-table count on page 166](#)
- [show bridge mac-table detail on page 167](#)
- [show bridge mac-table instance pbb-evpn on page 167](#)
- [show bridge mac-table on page 167](#)

Output Fields Table 28 on page 164 describes the output fields for the **show bridge mac-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 28: show bridge mac-table Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
Age	Age of a single mac-address.
Routing instance	Name of the routing instance.
Bridging domain	Name of the bridging domain.
MAC address	MAC address or addresses learned on a logical interface.
MAC flags	Status of MAC address learning properties for each interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S—Static MAC address is configured. • D—Dynamic MAC address is configured. • L—Locally learned MAC address is configured. • C—Control MAC address is configured. • SE—MAC accounting is enabled. • NM—Non-configured MAC. • R—Remote PE MAC address is configured. • P—MAC Pinned interface is configured
Logical interface	Name of the logical interface.
MAC count	Number of MAC addresses learned on the specific routing instance or interface.
Learning interface	Name of the logical interface on which the MAC address was learned.
Learning VLAN	VLAN ID of the routing instance or bridge domain in which the MAC address was learned.
VXLAN ID/VXLAN	VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI).

Table 28: show bridge mac-table Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
Layer 2 flags	Debugging flags signifying that the MAC address is present in various lists.
Epoch	Spanning Tree Protocol epoch number identifying when the MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
Sequence number	Sequence number assigned to this MAC address. Used for debugging.
Learning mask	Mask of the Packet Forwarding Engines where this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
IPC generation	Creation time of the logical interface when this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.

Sample Output

show bridge mac-table

```

user@host> show bridge mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : test1, VLAN : 1
  MAC          MAC          Logical   NH      RTR
  address      flags      interface Index   ID
01:00:0c:cc:cc:cc S,NM      NULL
01:00:0c:cc:cc:cd S,NM      NULL
01:00:0c:cd:cd:d0 S,NM      NULL
64:87:88:6a:17:d0 D          ae0.1
64:87:88:6a:17:f0 D          ae0.1

```

show bridge mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces)

```

user@host> show bridge mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
          SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : vlan-1, VLAN : 1
  MAC          MAC          Logical   NH      RTR
  address      flags      interface Index   ID
00:01:01:00:01:f7 D,SE      gr-1/2/10.0
00:03:00:32:01:f7 D,SE      gr-1/2/10.0
00:00:21:11:11:10 DL         ge-1/0/0.0
00:00:21:11:11:11 DL         ge-1/1/0.0

Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : vlan-2, VLAN : 2
  MAC          MAC          Logical

```

address	flags	interface
00:02:01:33:01:f7	D,SE	gr-1/2/10.1
00:00:21:11:21:10	DL	ge-1/0/0.1
00:00:21:11:21:11	DL	ge-1/1/0.1

show bridge mac-table (with VXLAN enabled)

```
user@host> show bridge mac-table
```

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

```
Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : vlan-1, VLAN : 1
VXLAN: Id : 100, Multicast group: 233.252.0.1
MAC          MAC          Logical
address      flags      interface
00:01:01:00:01:f7 D,SE      vtep.1052010
00:03:00:32:01:f7 D,SE      vtep.1052011
00:00:21:11:11:10 DL          ge-1/0/0.0
00:00:21:11:11:11 DL          ge-1/1/0.0
```

```
Routing instance : default-switch
Bridging domain : vlan-2, VLAN : 2, VXLAN : 200
VXLAN: Id : 200, Multicast group: 233.252.0.2
MAC          MAC          Logical
address      flags      interface
00:02:01:33:01:f7 D,SE      vtep.1052010
00:04:00:14:01:f7 D,SE      vtep.1052011
00:00:21:11:21:10 DL          ge-1/0/0.1
00:00:21:11:21:11 DL          ge-1/1/0.1
```

show bridge mac-table age (for GE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 00:02:03:aa:bb:1a instance vpls_instance_1
```

MAC Entry Age information
Current Age: 4 seconds

show bridge mac-table age (for AE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 00:02:03:aa:bb:1a instance vpls_instance_1
```

MAC Entry Age information
Current Age on FPC1: 102 seconds
Current Age on FPC2: 94 seconds

show bridge mac-table count

```
user@host> show bridge mac-table count
```

2 MAC address learned in routing instance vs1 bridge domain vlan100

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:

Logical interface	MAC count
ge-11/0/3.0	1
ge-11/1/4.100	0

```

ge-11/1/1.100          0
ge-11/1/0.100          0
xe-10/2/0.100          1
xe-10/0/0.100          0

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
  Learn VLAN ID      MAC count
           0              2

0 MAC address learned in routing instance vs1 bridge domain vlan200

MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
  Logical interface    MAC count
ge-11/1/0.200         0
ge-11/1/1.200         0
ge-11/1/4.200         0
xe-10/0/0.200         0
xe-10/2/0.200         0

MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
  Learn VLAN ID      MAC count
           0              0

```

show bridge mac-table detail

```

user@host> show bridge mac-table detail

MAC address: 00:00:00:19:1c:db
  Routing instance: vs1
  Bridging domain: vlan100
  Learning interface: ge-11/0/3.0   Learning VLAN: 0
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 4                          Sequence number: 0
  Learning mask: 0x800              IPC generation: 0

MAC address: 00:00:00:59:3a:2f
  Routing instance: vs1
  Bridging domain: vlan100
  Learning interface: xe-10/2/0.100 Learning VLAN: 0
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 7                          Sequence number: 0
  Learning mask: 0x400              IPC generation: 0

```

show bridge mac-table instance pbb-evpn

```

user@host> show bridge mac-table instance pbb-evpn

Routing instance : pbb-evpn
Bridging domain : isid-bd10000, ISID : 10000
  MAC          MAC      Logical      NH      RTR
  address      flags    interface   Index   ID
00:19:e2:b0:76:eb  D      cbp.1000
aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:f2  DC
aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:f3  DC      1048576 1048576
                  1048575 1048575

```

show bridge mac-table

```

user@host>run show bridge mac-table

```

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned, C -Control MAC
O -OVSDB MAC, SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC,
P -Pinned MAC)

Routing instance : VS-541
Bridging domain : 541, VLAN : 541
MAC MAC Logical NH RTR
address flags interface Index ID
00:00:01:00:00:01 DPRC xe-0/0/3.0
00:00:02:00:00:01 DP xe-0/0/3.0

show multicast route

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 169](#)
 [Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 169](#)

Syntax

```
show multicast route
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<active | all | inactive>
<group group>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<oif-count>
<regular-expression>
<source-prefix source-prefix>
```

Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show multicast route
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<active | all | inactive>
<group group>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance name>
<regular-expression>
<source-prefix source-prefix>
```

Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 inet6 and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
 Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
oif-count option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for the MX Series.
 Support for PIM NSR support for VXLAN added in Junos OS Release 16.2.
 Support for multicast traffic counters added in Junos OS 19.2R1 for EX4300 switches.

Description Display the entries in the IP multicast forwarding table. You can display similar information with the **show route table inet.1** command.



NOTE: On all SRX Series devices, when a multicast route is not available, pending sessions are not torn down, and subsequent packets are queued. If no multicast route resolve comes back, then the traffic flow has to wait for the pending session to timed out. Then packets can trigger new pending session create and route resolve.

Options	<p>none—Display standard information about all entries in the multicast forwarding table for all routing instances.</p> <p>brief detail extensive summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>active all inactive—(Optional) Display all active entries, all entries, or all inactive entries, respectively, in the multicast forwarding table.</p> <p>group group—(Optional) Display the cache entries for a particular group.</p> <p>inet inet6—(Optional) Display multicast forwarding table entries for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.</p> <p>instance instance-name—(Optional) Display entries in the multicast forwarding table for a specific multicast instance.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p>oif-count —(Optional) Display a count of outgoing interfaces rather than listing them.</p> <p>regular-expression—(Optional) Display information about the multicast forwarding table entries that match a UNIX OS-style regular expression.</p> <p>source-prefix source-prefix—(Optional) Display the cache entries for a particular source prefix.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
Related Documentation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain</i>
List of Sample Output	<p>show multicast route on page 172</p> <p>show multicast route (Bidirectional PIM) on page 173</p> <p>show multicast route brief on page 173</p> <p>show multicast route summary on page 173</p> <p>show multicast route detail on page 174</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (Bidirectional PIM) on page 174</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode) on page 175</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (traffic counters) on page 175</p> <p>show multicast route instance <instance-name> extensive on page 176</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on master Routing Engine) on page 177</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine) on page 177</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine) on page 178</p> <p>show multicast route extensive (Junos OS Evolved) on page 179</p>

Output Fields Table 29 on page 171 describes the output fields for the **show multicast route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 29: show multicast route Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the routing instance.	summary extensive
family	IPv4 address family (INET) or IPv6 address family (INET6).	All levels
Group	Group address. For any-source multicast routes, for example for bidirectional PIM, the group address includes the prefix length.	All levels
Source	Prefix and length of the source as it is in the multicast forwarding table.	All levels
Incoming interface list	List of interfaces that accept incoming traffic. Only shown for routes that do not use strict RPF-based forwarding, for example for bidirectional PIM.	All levels
Upstream interface	Name of the interface on which the packet with this source prefix is expected to arrive.	All levels
Upstream rpf interface list	When multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is enabled, a PIM router propagates join messages on two upstream RPF interfaces to receive multicast traffic on both links for the same join request.	All levels
Downstream interface list	List of interface names to which the packet with this source prefix is forwarded. distributed-gmp — Added in Junos OS Release 17.4R1 to indicate that line cards with <i>distributed</i> IGMP interfaces are receiving multicast traffic for a given (s,g).	All levels
Number of outgoing interfaces	Total number of outgoing interfaces for each (S,G) entry.	extensive
Session description	Name of the multicast session.	detail extensive
Statistics	Rate at which packets are being forwarded for this source and group entry (in Kbps and pps), and number of packets that have been forwarded to this prefix. If one or more of the kilobits per second packet forwarding statistic queries fails or times out, the statistics field displays Forwarding statistics are not available . NOTE: On QFX Series switches and OCX Series switches, this field does not report valid statistics.	detail extensive
Next-hop ID	Next-hop identifier of the prefix. The identifier is returned by the routing device's Packet Forwarding Engine and is also displayed in the output of the show multicast nexthops command.	detail extensive
Incoming interface list ID	For bidirectional PIM, incoming interface list identifier. Identifiers for interfaces that accept incoming traffic. Only shown for routes that do not use strict RPF-based forwarding, for example for bidirectional PIM.	detail extensive

Table 29: show multicast route Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Upstream protocol	The protocol that maintains the active multicast forwarding route for this group or source. When the show multicast route extensive command is used with the display-origin-protocol option, the field name is only Protocol and not Upstream Protocol . However, this field also displays the protocol that installed the active route.	detail extensive
Route type	Type of multicast route. Values can be (S,G) or (*,G).	summary
Route state	Whether the group is Active or Inactive .	summary extensive
Route count	Number of multicast routes.	summary
Forwarding state	Whether the prefix is pruned or forwarding.	extensive
Cache lifetime/timeout	Number of seconds until the prefix is removed from the multicast forwarding table. A value of never indicates a permanent forwarding entry. A value of forever indicates routes that do not have keepalive times.	extensive
Wrong incoming interface notifications	Number of times that the upstream interface was not available.	extensive
Uptime	Time since the creation of a multicast route.	extensive
Sensor ID	Sensor ID corresponding to multicast route.	extensive

Sample Output

Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, **show multicast route** displays the top-level hierarchical next hop.

show multicast route

```

user@host> show multicast route
Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.70.15/32
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    mt-1/1/0.1081344
Family: INET6

```

show multicast route (Bidirectional PIM)

```

user@host> show multicast route

Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.3/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.11/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.13/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
Family: INET6

```

show multicast route brief

The output for the **show multicast route brief** command is identical to that for the **show multicast route** command. For sample output, see [show multicast route on page 172](#) or [show multicast route \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 173](#).

show multicast route summary

```

user@host> show multicast route summary

Instance: master Family: INET

Route type   Route state   Route count
(S,G)        Active        2
(S,G)        Inactive      3

```

```
Instance: master Family: INET6
```

show multicast route detail

```
user@host> show multicast route detail
Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 8 kbps, 100 pps, 45272 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262142
  Upstream protocol: PIM

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144/32
  Upstream interface: local
  Downstream interface list:
    so-1/0/0.0
  Session description: Administratively Scoped
  Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 13404 packets
  Next-hop ID: 262142
  Upstream protocol: PIM

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.70.15/32
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Downstream interface list:
    mt-1/1/0.1081344
  Session description: Administratively Scoped
  Statistics: 46 kbps, 1000 pps, 921077 packets

  Next-hop ID: 262143
  Upstream protocol: PIM

Family: INET6
```

show multicast route extensive (Bidirectional PIM)

```
user@host> show multicast route extensive
Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1/24
  Source: *
  Incoming interface list:
    lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0
  Downstream interface list:
    ge-0/0/1.0
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
  Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
  Next-hop ID: 2097153
  Incoming interface list ID: 585
```

```

Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Group: 233.252.0.3/24
Source: *
Incoming interface list:
  lo0.0 ge-0/0/1.0 xe-4/1/0.0
Downstream interface list:
  ge-0/0/1.0
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
Session description: NOB Cross media facilities
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 2097153
Incoming interface list ID: 589
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0

Family: INET6

```

show multicast route extensive (PIM using point-to-multipoint mode)

```

user@host> show multicast route extensive

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.0.0.1
Source: 192.0.2.0/24
Upstream interface: st0.1
+ Upstream neighbor: 203.0.113.0/24
Downstream interface list:
+ st0.0-198.51.100.0 st0.0-198.51.100.1
Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 0 kbps, 1 pps, 119 packets
Next-hop ID: 262142
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:02:00

```

show multicast route extensive (traffic counters)

```

user@host> show multicast route extensive

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 225.0.0.1
Source: 192.0.2.0/24
Upstream interface: ge-3/0/12.0
Downstream interface list:
  ge-0/0/18.0 ge-0/0/7.0 ge-2/0/11.0 ge-2/0/7.0 ge-3/0/20.0 ge-3/0/21.0
Number of outgoing interfaces: 6

```

```

Session description: Unknown
Statistics: 102 kbps, 801 pps, 5735 packets
Next-hop ID: 131076
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:03:57

```

show multicast route instance <instance-name> extensive

```
user@host> show multicast route instance mvpn extensive
```

```

Family: INET
Group: 233.252.0.10
  Source: 10.0.0.2/32
  Upstream interface: xe-0/0/0.102
  Downstream interface list:
    xe-10/3/0.0 xe-0/3/0.0 xe-0/0/0.106 xe-0/0/0.105
    xe-0/0/0.103 xe-0/0/0.104 xe-0/0/0.107 xe-0/0/0.108
  Session description: Administratively Scoped
  Statistics: 256 kbps, 3998 pps, 670150 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048579
  Upstream protocol: MVPN
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 58
  Uptime: 00:00:04

```

```
Instance: master Family: INET
```

```

Group: 225.0.0.1
  Source: 101.0.0.2/32
  Upstream interface: ge-2/2/0.101
  Downstream interface list:
    distributed-gmp
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 105 kbps, 2500 pps, 4153361 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048575
  Upstream protocol: PIM
  Route state: Active
  Forwarding state: Forwarding
  Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
  Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
  Uptime: 00:31:46

```

```

Group: 225.0.0.1
  Source: 101.0.0.3/32
  Upstream interface: ge-2/2/0.101
  Downstream interface list:
    distributed-gmp
  Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
  Session description: Unknown
  Statistics: 105 kbps, 2500 pps, 4153289 packets
  Next-hop ID: 1048575
  Upstream protocol: PIM

```



```

Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: 360 seconds
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:31:46

```

show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on master Routing Engine)

```
user@host> show multicast route extensive
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```
Source: 10.3.3.3/32
```

```
Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
```

```
Downstream interface list:
```

```
-(593)
```

```
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
```

```
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
```

```
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 27 packets
```

```
Next-hop ID: 1048576
```

```
Upstream protocol: PIM
```

```
Route state: Active
```

```
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in
master RE.)
```

```
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
```

```
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
```

```
Uptime: 00:06:38
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```
Source: 10.2.1.4/32
```

```
Upstream interface: local
```

```
Downstream interface list:
```

```
ge-3/1/2.0
```

```
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
```

```
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
```

```
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 86 packets
```

```
Next-hop ID: 1048575
```

```
Upstream protocol: PIM
```

```
Route state: Active
```

```
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in
master RE.)
```

```
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
```

```
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
```

```
Uptime: 00:07:45
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET6
```

show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine)

```
user@host> show multicast route extensive
```

```
Instance: master Family: INET
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
```

```
Source: 10.3.3.3/32
```

```
Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
```

```
Number of outgoing interfaces: 0
```

```
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
```

```

Forwarding statistics are not available
Next-hop ID: 0
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Pruned (Forwarding state is set as 'Pruned' in backup RE.)

Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:06:46

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.2.1.4/32
Upstream interface: local
Number of outgoing interfaces: 0
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Forwarding statistics are not available
Next-hop ID: 0
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Pruned (Forwarding state is set as 'Pruned' in backup RE.)

Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:07:54

Instance: master Family: INET6

```

show multicast route extensive (PIM NSR support for VXLAN on backup Routing Engine)

```

user@host> show multicast route extensive

Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.3.3.3/32
Upstream interface: ge-3/1/2.0
Downstream interface list:
-(593)
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048576
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in
backup RE.)
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:06:38

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.2.1.4/32
Upstream interface: local
Downstream interface list:
ge-3/1/2.0
Number of outgoing interfaces: 1
Session description: Organisational Local Scope
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 1048575
Upstream protocol: PIM

```

```

Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding (Forwarding state is set as 'Forwarding' in
backup RE.)
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 00:07:45

Instance: master Family: INET6

```

show multicast route extensive (Junos OS Evolved)

```

user@host> show multicast route extensive
Instance: master Family: INET

Group: 232.255.255.100
Source: 10.1.1.2/32
Upstream interface: et-0/0/0:0.0
Downstream interface list:
    et-0/0/2:1.0 et-0/0/1:0.0
Number of outgoing interfaces: 2
Session description: Source specific multicast
Statistics: 0 kbps, 0 pps, 0 packets
Next-hop ID: 11066
Upstream protocol: PIM
Route state: Active
Forwarding state: Forwarding
Cache lifetime/timeout: forever
Wrong incoming interface notifications: 0
Uptime: 14:58:34
Sensor ID: 0xf0000002

```

show pim join

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 180](#)
[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and the QFX Series\) on page 180](#)

Syntax

```
show pim join
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<bidirectional | dense | sparse>
<downstream-count>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>
<range>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series)

```
show pim join
<brief | detail | extensive | summary>
<dense | sparse>
<exact>
<inet | inet6>
<instance instance-name>
<range>
<rp ip-address/prefix | source ip-address/prefix>
<sg | star-g>
```

Release Information

Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
summary option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
inet6 and **instance** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.
 Support for bidirectional PIM added in Junos OS Release 12.1.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.
 Multiple new filter options introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
downstream-count option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
 Support for PIM NSR support for VXLAN added in Junos OS Release 16.2
 Support for RFC 5496 (via **rpf-vector**) added in Junos OS Release 17.3R1.

Description Display information about Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) groups for all PIM modes.

For bidirectional PIM, display information about PIM group ranges (*G-range) for each active bidirectional RP group range, in addition to each of the joined (*G) routes.

Options **none**—Display the standard information about PIM groups for all supported family addresses for all routing instances.

brief | detail | extensive | summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

bidirectional | dense | sparse—(Optional) Display information about PIM bidirectional mode, dense mode, or sparse and source-specific multicast (SSM) mode entries.

downstream-count—(Optional) Display the downstream count instead of a list.

exact—(Optional) Display information about only the group that exactly matches the specified group address.

inet | inet6—(Optional) Display PIM group information for IPv4 or IPv6 family addresses, respectively.

instance *instance-name*—(Optional) Display information about groups for the specified PIM-enabled routing instance only.

logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

range—(Optional) Address range of the group, specified as *prefix/prefix-length*.

rp *ip-address/prefix* | source *ip-address/prefix*—(Optional) Display information about the PIM entries with a specified rendezvous point (RP) address and prefix or with a specified source address and prefix. You can omit the prefix.

sg | star-g—(Optional) Display information about PIM (S,G) or (*,G) entries.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- *clear pim join*
- *Example: Configuring Multicast-Only Fast Reroute in a PIM Domain*
- *Example: Configuring Bidirectional PIM*
- *Example: Configuring PIM State Limits*

List of Sample Output

[show pim join summary on page 185](#)
[show pim join \(PIM Sparse Mode\) on page 185](#)
[show pim join \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 185](#)
[show pim join inet6 on page 186](#)
[show pim join inet6 star-g on page 187](#)
[show pim join instance <instance-name> on page 187](#)
[show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count on page 187](#)
[show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count extensive on page 188](#)
[show pim join detail on page 188](#)
[show pim join extensive \(PIM Resolve TLV for Multicast in Seamless MPLS\) on page 188](#)
[show pim join extensive \(PIM Sparse Mode\) on page 189](#)
[show pim join extensive \(Bidirectional PIM\) on page 190](#)

[show pim join extensive \(Bidirectional PIM with a Directly Connected Phantom RP\) on page 191](#)
[show pim join instance <instance-name> extensive on page 191](#)
[show pim join extensive \(Ingress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 192](#)
[show pim join extensive \(Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs\) on page 193](#)

Output Fields [Table 30 on page 182](#) describes the output fields for the **show pim join** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 30: show pim join Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Instance	Name of the routing instance.	brief detail extensive summary none
Family	Name of the address family: inet (IPv4) or inet6 (IPv6).	brief detail extensive summary none
Route type	Type of multicast route: (S,G) or (*,G).	summary
Route count	Number of (S,G) routes and number of (*,G) routes.	summary
R	Rendezvous Point Tree.	brief detail extensive none
S	Sparse.	brief detail extensive none
W	Wildcard.	brief detail extensive none
Group	Group address.	brief detail extensive none
Bidirectional group prefix length	For bidirectional PIM, length of the IP prefix for RP group ranges.	All levels
Source	Multicast source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • * (wildcard value) • <i>ipv4-address</i> • <i>ipv6-address</i> 	brief detail extensive none
RP	Rendezvous point for the PIM group.	brief detail extensive none
Flags	PIM flags: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bidirectional—Bidirectional mode entry. • dense—Dense mode entry. • rptree—Entry is on the rendezvous point tree. • sparse—Sparse mode entry. • spt—Entry is on the shortest-path tree for the source. • wildcard—Entry is on the shared tree. 	brief detail extensive none

Table 30: show pim join Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Upstream interface	<p>RPF interface toward the source address for the source-specific state (S,G) or toward the rendezvous point (RP) address for the non-source-specific state (*G).</p> <p>For bidirectional PIM, RP Link means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.</p> <p>A pseudo multipoint LDP (M-LDP) interface appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.</p>	brief detail extensive none
Upstream neighbor	<p>Information about the upstream neighbor: Direct, Local, Unknown, or a specific IP address.</p> <p>For bidirectional PIM, Direct means that the interface is directly connected to a subnet that contains a phantom RP address.</p> <p>The multipoint LDP (M-LDP) root appears on egress nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling.</p>	extensive
Upstream rpf-vector	Information about the upstream Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) vector; appears in conjunction with the rpf-vector command.	extensive
Active upstream interface	When multicast-only fast reroute (MoFRR) is configured in a PIM domain, the upstream interface for the active path. A PIM router propagates join messages on two upstream RPF interfaces to receive multicast traffic on both links for the same join request. Preference is given to two paths that do not converge to the same immediate upstream router. PIM installs appropriate multicast routes with upstream neighbors as RPF next hops with two (primary and backup) interfaces.	extensive
Active upstream neighbor	On the MoFRR primary path, the IP address of the neighbor that is directly connected to the active upstream interface.	extensive
MoFRR Backup upstream interface	<p>The MoFRR upstream interface that is used when the primary path fails.</p> <p>When the primary path fails, the backup path is upgraded to primary, and traffic is forwarded accordingly. If there are alternate paths available, a new backup path is calculated and the appropriate multicast route is updated or installed.</p>	extensive
MoFRR Backup upstream neighbor	IP address of the MoFRR upstream neighbor.	extensive

Table 30: show pim join Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Upstream state	<p>Information about the upstream interface:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Join to RP—Sending a join to the rendezvous point. • Join to Source—Sending a join to the source. • Local RP—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the RP, because this routing device is the rendezvous point. • Local Source—Sending neither join messages nor prune messages toward the source, because the source is locally attached to this routing device. • No Prune to RP—Automatically sent to RP when SPT and RPT are on the same path. • Prune to RP—Sending a prune to the rendezvous point. • Prune to Source—Sending a prune to the source. <p>NOTE: RP group range entries have None in the Upstream state field because RP group ranges do not trigger actual PIM join messages between routing devices.</p>	extensive
Downstream neighbors	<p>Information about downstream interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface—Interface name for the downstream neighbor. A pseudo PIM-SM interface appears for all IGMP-only interfaces. A pseudo multipoint LDP (Pseudo-MLDP) interface appears on ingress root nodes in M-LDP point-to-multipoint LSPs with inband signaling. • Interface address—Address of the downstream neighbor. • State—Information about the downstream neighbor: join or prune. • Flags—PIM join flags: R (RPtree), S (Sparse), W (Wildcard), or zero. • Uptime—Time since the downstream interface joined the group. • Time since last Join—Time since the last join message was received from the downstream interface. • Time since last Prune—Time since the last prune message was received from the downstream interface. • rpf-vector—IP address of the RPF vector TLV . 	extensive
Number of downstream interfaces	Total number of outgoing interfaces for each (S,G) entry.	extensive
Assert Timeout	Length of time between assert cycles on the downstream interface. Not displayed if the assert timer is null.	extensive
Keepalive timeout	Time remaining until the downstream join state is updated (in seconds). If the downstream join state is not updated before this keepalive timer reaches zero, the entry is deleted. If there is a directly connected host, Keepalive timeout is Infinity .	extensive
Uptime	Time since the creation of (S,G) or (*G) state. The uptime is not refreshed every time a PIM join message is received for an existing (S,G) or (*G) state.	extensive

Table 30: show pim join Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description	Level of Output
Bidirectional accepting interfaces	<p>Interfaces on the routing device that forward bidirectional PIM traffic.</p> <p>The reasons for forwarding bidirectional PIM traffic are that the interface is the winner of the designated forwarder election (DF Winner), or the interface is the reverse path forwarding (RPF) interface toward the RP (RPF).</p>	extensive

Sample Output

show pim join summary

```

user@host> show pim join summary
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET

Route type      Route count
(s,g)           2
(*,g)           1

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6

```

show pim join (PIM Sparse Mode)

```

user@host> show pim join
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: *
RP: 10.255.14.144
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.14.144
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.70.15
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

show pim join (Bidirectional PIM)

```

user@host> show pim join
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

```

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)

Group: 233.252.0.3
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.13.2
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.4
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

show pim join inet6

```

user@host> show pim join inet6

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
  Source: *
  RP: ::46.0.0.13
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
  Source: ::1.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

Group: 2001:db8::e800:101
  Source: ::1.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

Group: 2001:db8::e800:101
  Source: ::1.1.1.2
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: unknown (no neighbor)

```

show pim join inet6 star-g

```

user@host> show pim join inet6 star-g

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::e000:101
Source: *
RP: ::46.0.0.13
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: Local

```

show pim join instance <instance-name>

```

user@host> show pim join instance VPN-A

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.2
Source: *
RP: 10.10.47.100
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: Local

Group: 233.252.0.2
Source: 192.168.195.74
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: at-0/3/1.0

Group: 233.252.0.2
Source: 192.168.195.169
Flags: sparse
Upstream interface: so-1/0/1.0

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count

```

user@host> show pim join instance VPN-A downstream-count

Instance: PIM.SML_VRF_4 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: *
RP: 10.11.11.6
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: mt-1/2/10.32813
Number of downstream interfaces: 4

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.1.1.1
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/3.5
Number of downstream interfaces: 5

```

show pim join instance <instance-name> downstream-count extensive

```
user@host> show pim join instance VPN-A downstream-count extensive
```

```
Instance: PIM.SML_VRF_4 Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.11.11.6
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: mt-1/2/10.32813
  Upstream neighbor: 10.2.2.7 (assert winner)
  Upstream state: Join to RP
  Uptime: 02:51:41
  Number of downstream interfaces: 4
  Number of downstream neighbors: 4
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.1.1.1
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/3.5
  Upstream neighbor: 10.1.1.17
  Upstream state: Join to Source, Prune to RP
  Keepalive timeout: 0
  Uptime: 02:51:42
  Number of downstream interfaces: 5
  Number of downstream neighbors: 7
```

show pim join detail

```
user@host> show pim join detail
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: Local
```

```
Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.70.15
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard
```

show pim join extensive (PIM Resolve TLV for Multicast in Seamless MPLS)

```
user@host> show pim join extensive
```

```

Group: 228.26.1.5
  Source: 60.0.0.101
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: ge-5/0/0.1
  Upstream neighbor: 10.100.1.13
  Upstream state: Join to Source
Upstream rpf-vector: 10.100.20.1
  Keepalive timeout: 178
  Uptime: 17:44:38
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: xe-2/0/3.1
      203.21.2.190 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 156
      Uptime: 17:44:38 Time since last Join: 00:00:54
    rpf-vector: 10.100.20.1
      Interface: xe-2/0/2.1
        203.21.1.190 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 156
        Uptime: 17:44:38 Time since last Join: 00:00:54
      rpf-vector: 10.100.20.2
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2
  Number of downstream neighbors: 2

```

show pim join extensive (PIM Sparse Mode)

```

user@host> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: *
  RP: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-1/0/0.0
      10.111.10.2 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 174
      Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
    Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
      10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
  Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 10.255.14.144
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local Source, Local RP
  Keepalive timeout: 344
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: so-1/0/0.0
      10.111.10.2 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 174
      Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
    Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
      10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49

```

```

Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 10.255.70.15
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: so-1/0/0.0
Upstream neighbor: 10.111.10.2
Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
Keepalive timeout: 344
Uptime: 00:03:49
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: Pseudo-GMP
    fe-0/0/0.0 fe-0/0/1.0 fe-0/0/3.0
  Interface: so-1/0/0.0 (pruned)
    10.111.10.2 State: Prune Flags: SR Timeout: 174
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
  Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
    10.10.47.100 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Prune: 00:01:49
Number of downstream interfaces: 3

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

show pim join extensive (Bidirectional PIM)

```

user@host> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.0
Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
Source: *
RP: 10.10.13.2
Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
Upstream state: None
Uptime: 00:03:49
Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
  Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
  Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
Number of downstream interfaces: 0

Group: 233.252.0.1
Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
Source: *
RP: 10.10.13.2
Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0
Upstream neighbor: 10.10.1.2
Upstream state: None
Uptime: 00:03:49
Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
  Interface: ge-0/0/1.0      (RPF)
  Interface: lo0.0          (DF Winner)
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: lt-1/0/10.24
    10.0.24.4 State: Join   RW   Timeout: 185

```

```

    Interface: lt-1/0/10.23
    10.0.23.3 State: Join    RW Timeout: 184
    Number of downstream interfaces: 2

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0    (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0        (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-4/1/0.0    (DF Winner)
  Number of downstream interfaces: 0

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

```

show pim join extensive (Bidirectional PIM with a Directly Connected Phantom RP)

```

user@host> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.0
  Bidirectional group prefix length: 24
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.1.3
  Flags: bidirectional,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: ge-0/0/1.0 (RP Link)
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49
  Bidirectional accepting interfaces:
    Interface: ge-0/0/1.0    (RPF)
    Interface: lo0.0        (DF Winner)
    Interface: xe-4/1/0.0    (DF Winner)
  Number of downstream interfaces: 0

```

show pim join instance <instance-name> extensive

```

user@host> show pim join instance VPN-A extensive

Instance: PIM.VPN-A Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: *
  RP: 10.10.47.100
  Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
  Upstream interface: Local
  Upstream neighbor: Local
  Upstream state: Local RP
  Uptime: 00:03:49

```

```

Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: mt-1/1/0.32768
    10.10.47.101 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: 156
    Uptime: 00:03:49 Time since last Join: 00:01:49
  Number of downstream interfaces: 1

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.74
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.111.30.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 156
  Uptime: 00:14:52

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.195.169
  Flags: sparse
  Upstream interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: 10.111.20.2
  Upstream state: Local RP, Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout: 156
  Uptime: 00:14:52

```

show pim join extensive (Ingress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```

user@host> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.1
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:27:55
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP
    Interface: lt-1/2/0.25
      10.2.5.2 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: Infinity
      Uptime: 11:27:55 Time since last Join: 11:27:55

Group: 233.252.0.2
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0
  Upstream neighbor: Direct
  Upstream state: Local Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:27:41
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

Group: 233.252.0.3
  Source: 192.168.219.11
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream interface: fe-1/3/1.0

```



```

Upstream neighbor: Direct
Upstream state: Local Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:27:41
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

Group: 233.252.0.22
Source: 10.2.7.7
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: lt-1/2/0.27
Upstream neighbor: Direct
Upstream state: Local Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:27:25
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::1:2
Source: 2001:db8::1:2:7:7
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream interface: lt-1/2/0.27
Upstream neighbor: Direct
Upstream state: Local Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:27:26
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: Pseudo-MLDP

```

show pim join extensive (Egress Node with Multipoint LDP Inband Signaling for Point-to-Multipoint LSPs)

```

user@host> show pim join extensive

Instance: PIM.master Family: INET
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 233.252.0.0
Source: *
RP: 10.1.1.1
Flags: sparse,rptree,wildcard
Upstream interface: Local
Upstream neighbor: Local
Upstream state: Local RP
Uptime: 11:31:33
Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
        192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: SRW Timeout: Infinity
        Uptime: 11:31:33 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.1
Source: 192.168.219.11
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream protocol: MLDP
Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
Upstream state: Join to Source
Keepalive timeout:

```

```

Uptime: 11:31:32
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-0/1/3.0
    192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
    192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.2
Source: 192.168.219.11
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream protocol: MLDP
Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
Upstream state: Join to Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:31:32
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-0/1/3.0
    192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: lt-1/2/0.14
    10.1.4.4 State: Join Flags: S Timeout: 177
    Uptime: 11:30:33 Time since last Join: 00:00:33
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
    192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.3
Source: 192.168.219.11
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream protocol: MLDP
Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
Upstream state: Join to Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:31:32
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
    192.168.209.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32

Group: 233.252.0.22
Source: 10.2.7.7
Flags: sparse,spt
Upstream protocol: MLDP
Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
Upstream state: Join to Source
Keepalive timeout:
Uptime: 11:31:30
Downstream neighbors:
  Interface: so-0/1/3.0
    192.168.92.9 State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity
    Uptime: 11:31:30 Time since last Join: 11:31:30

```

```
Instance: PIM.master Family: INET6
R = Rendezvous Point Tree, S = Sparse, W = Wildcard

Group: 2001:db8::1:2
  Source: 2001:db8::1:2:7:7
  Flags: sparse,spt
  Upstream protocol: MLDP
  Upstream interface: Pseudo MLDP
  Upstream neighbor: MLDP LSP root <10.1.1.2>
  Upstream state: Join to Source
  Keepalive timeout:
  Uptime: 11:31:32
  Downstream neighbors:
    Interface: fe-1/3/0.0
      2001:db8::21f:12ff:fea5:c4db State: Join Flags: S   Timeout: Infinity

      Uptime: 11:31:32 Time since last Join: 11:31:32
```

show vpls mac-table

Syntax	<pre> show vpls mac-table <age> <brief detail extensive summary> <bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>> <instance <i>instance-name</i>> <interface <i>interface-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> <mac-address> <vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i>> </pre>
Release Information	<p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>
Description	Display learned virtual private LAN service (VPLS) media access control (MAC) address information.
Options	<p>none—Display all learned VPLS MAC address information.</p> <p>age— (Optional) Display age of a single mac-address.</p> <p>brief detail extensive summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified bridge domain.</p> <p>instance <i>instance-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified instance.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for all logical systems or for the specified logical system.</p> <p>mac-address—(Optional) Display the specified learned VPLS MAC address information..</p> <p>vlan-id <i>vlan-id-number</i>—(Optional) Display learned VPLS MAC addresses for the specified VLAN.</p>
Required Privilege Level	view
List of Sample Output	<p>show vpls mac-table on page 198</p> <p>show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces) on page 198</p> <p>show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled) on page 198</p> <p>show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface) on page 199</p> <p>show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface) on page 199</p>

[show vpls mac-table count on page 199](#)
[show vpls mac-table detail on page 200](#)
[show vpls mac-table extensive on page 200](#)

Output Fields Table 26 on page 152 describes the output fields for the **show vpls mac-table** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 31: show vpls mac-table Output fields

Field Name	Field Description
Age	Age of a single mac-address.
Routing instance	Name of the routing instance.
Bridging domain	Name of the bridging domain.
MAC address	MAC address or addresses learned on a logical interface.
MAC flags	Status of MAC address learning properties for each interface: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S—Static MAC address configured. • D—Dynamic MAC address learned. • SE—MAC accounting is enabled. • NM—Nonconfigured MAC.
Logical interface	Name of the logical interface.
MAC count	Number of MAC addresses learned on a specific routing instance or interface.
Learning interface	Logical interface or logical Label Switched Interface (LSI) the address is learned on.
Base learning interface	Base learning interface of the MAC address. This field is introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.
Learn VLAN ID/VLAN	VLAN ID of the routing instance or bridge domain in which the MAC address was learned.
VXLAN ID/VXLAN	VXLAN Network Identifier (VNI)
Layer 2 flags	Debugging flags signifying that the MAC address is present in various lists.
Epoch	Spanning Tree Protocol epoch number identifying when the MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
Sequence number	Sequence number assigned to this MAC address. Used for debugging.
Learning mask	Mask of Packet Forwarding Engines where this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.
IPC generation	Creation time of the logical interface when this MAC address was learned. Used for debugging.

Sample Output

show vpls mac-table

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_ldp1
VLAN : 223
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:5d  D      ge-0/2/5.400

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC,
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_red
VLAN : 401
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:12  D      lsi.1051138
  00:00:5e:00:53:f0  D      lsi.1051138
```

show vpls mac-table (with Layer 2 Services over GRE Interfaces)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE    ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE    lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE    lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE    lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE    gr-1/2/10.10
```

show vpls mac-table (with VXLAN enabled)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table

MAC flags (S -static MAC, D -dynamic MAC, L -locally learned
           SE -Statistics enabled, NM -Non configured MAC, R -Remote PE MAC)

Routing instance : vpls_4site:1000
Bridging domain : __vpls_4site:1000__, VLAN : 4094,4093
VXLAN: Id : 300, Multicast group: 233.252.0.1
  MAC          MAC      Logical
  address      flags    interface
  00:00:5e:00:53:f4  D,SE    ge-4/2/0.1000
  00:00:5e:00:53:33  D,SE    lsi.1052004
  00:00:5e:00:53:32  D,SE    lsi.1048840
  00:00:5e:00:53:14  D,SE    lsi.1052005
  00:00:5e:00:53:f7  D,SE    vtep.1052010
  00:00:5e:00:53:3f  D,SE    vtep.1052011
```

show vpls mac-table age (for GE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 00:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
```

```
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age: 4 seconds
```

show vpls mac-table age (for AE interface)

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table age 000:00:5e:00:53:1a instance vpls_instance_1
```

```
MAC Entry Age information
Current Age on FPC1: 102 seconds
Current Age on FPC2: 94 seconds
```

show vpls mac-table count

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table count
```

```
0 MAC address learned in routing instance __example_private1__
```

```
MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
```

Logical interface	MAC count
lc-0/0/0.32769	0
lc-0/1/0.32769	0
lc-0/2/0.32769	0
lc-2/0/0.32769	0
lc-0/3/0.32769	0
lc-2/1/0.32769	0
lc-9/0/0.32769	0
lc-11/0/0.32769	0
lc-2/2/0.32769	0
lc-9/1/0.32769	0
lc-11/1/0.32769	0
lc-2/3/0.32769	0
lc-9/2/0.32769	0
lc-11/2/0.32769	0
lc-11/3/0.32769	0
lc-9/3/0.32769	0

```
MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
```

Learn VLAN ID	MAC count
0	0

```
1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls_ldp1
```

```
MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
```

Logical interface	MAC count
lsi.1051137	0
ge-0/2/5.400	1

```
MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
```

Learn VLAN ID	MAC count
0	1

```
1 MAC address learned in routing instance vpls_red
```

```
MAC address count per interface within routing instance:
```

Logical interface	MAC count
ge-0/2/5.300	1

```
MAC address count per learn VLAN within routing instance:
  Learn VLAN ID      MAC count
           0              1
```

show vpls mac-table detail

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table detail
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
  Routing instance: vpls_ldp1
  Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.400
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x1             IPC generation: 0
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:5d
  Routing instance: vpls_red
  Learning interface: ge-0/2/5.300
  Layer 2 flags: in_ifd, in_ifl, in_vlan, kernel
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x1             IPC generation: 0
```

show vpls mac-table extensive

```
user@host> show vpls mac-table extensive
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:00
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
  Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
  Epoch: 0                      Sequence number: 1
  Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

```
MAC address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
  Routing instance: vpls_1
  Bridging domain: __vpls_1__, VLAN : NA
  Learning interface: lsi.1049165
```



```
Base learning interface: lsi.1049165
Layer 2 flags: in_hash,in_ifd,in_ifl,in_vlan,in_rtt,kernel,in_ifbd
Epoch: 0                               Sequence number: 1
Learning mask: 0x00000001
```

traceroute overlay

Syntax

```
traceroute overlay
<tunnel-type>
vni vni
tunnel-src source-ip-address
tunnel-dst destination-ip-address
<mac mac-address>
<ttl value>
<hash-input-interface input-interface>
<hash-source-mac source-mac-address>
<hash-destination-mac destination-mac-address>
<hash-source-address source-IP-address>
<hash-destination-address destination-IP-address>
<hash-vlan vlan-id>
<hash-protocol protocol-id>
<hash-source-port source-layer4-port>
<hash-destination-port destination-layer4-port>
```

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D30 for QFX Series switches.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for EX Series switches.
Command introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series routers.

Description Display the route that packets take between two Virtual Extensible LAN (VXLAN) tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) and within the context of a VXLAN overlay segment. Use **traceroute overlay** as an isolation and debugging tool to locate points of failure within an overlay VXLAN tunnel. The output is useful for diagnosing a point of failure in the path from the device to the destination host, and for addressing network traffic latency and throughput problems.



NOTE: The **traceroute overlay** command is not supported for IPv6.

Options **tunnel-type**—(Optional) Specify the overlay tunnel type used in a virtualized environment such as: VXLAN, Network Virtualization using Generic Routing Encapsulation (NVGRE), MPLS over User Datagram Protocol (UDP), and MPLS over General Routing Encapsulation (GRE) tunnels.



NOTE: Only VXLAN overlay tunnel types are supported.

vni vni—Specify the VNI of the VXLAN overlay segment.

Range: 1 through 16,777,215

tunnel-src *source-ip-address*—Specify the IP address of the source entity at end of the tunnel, such as the source VTEP.

tunnel-dst *destination-ip-address*—Specify the IP address of the destination entity at the end of the tunnel, such as the remote VTEP.

mac *mac-address*—(Optional) Include the physical or hardware address on the end host you are trying to reach.

ttl *value*—(Optional) Time-to-live (TTL) value to include as the maximum number of hops in the traceroute request.

For MX Series routers, the range of values is 0 through 255. The default value is 255.

Range: (QFX Series, EX9200 switches) 1 through 255

Default: 255

hash-source-mac *source-mac-address*—(Optional) Specify the MAC address of the source end host.



NOTE: The hash parameters provide values that correspond to a particular data flow that the `traceroute overlay` command debugs. Based on the values that you specify, the system calculates a VXLAN UDP header source port hash, which is included in the VXLAN UDP header of the overlay ping and traceroute packets. Including the calculated hash in the VXLAN header enables the overlay ping and traceroute packets to emulate data packets in the flow that you are troubleshooting.

When using the hash parameters, we recommend that you specify a value for each parameter. The exception to this guideline is the `hash-vlan` parameter, which you do not have to use if the source endpoint is not a member of a VLAN. This practice ensures that the overlay ping and traceroute processes are successful and that the output for each command is accurate. If you do not specify a value for one or more of the hash parameters, the system sends an OAM request that might include incorrect hash values and generates a warning message.

Hash computation supports TCP and UDP protocols only.

hash-destination-mac *destination-mac-address*—(Optional) Specify the MAC address of the destination end host.

hash-source-address *source-IP-address*—(Optional) Specify the IP address of the source end host.

hash-destination-address *destination-IP-address*—(Optional) Specify the IP address of the destination end host.

hash-vlan *vlan-id*—(Optional, QFX Series switches only) Specify the VLAN ID of the end host.

Range: 1 through 4094

hash-input-interface *interface-name*—(Optional, QFX Series switches only) Specify the ingress interface of the flow on the Juniper Networks device.

hash-protocol *protocol-id*—(Optional) Specify the TCP/UDP IP protocol ID of the end host.

Range: 1 through 255

hash-source-port *source-layer4-port*—(Optional) Specify the Layer 4 source port of the end host.

Range: 1 through 65,535

hash-destination-port *destination-layer4-port*—(Optional) Specify the Layer 4 destination port of the end host.

Range: 1 through 65,535

Required Privilege Level network

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Overlay ping and traceroute Packet Support on page 25](#)
 - [Example: Troubleshooting a VXLAN Overlay Network By Using Overlay Ping and Traceroute on QFX Series Switches on page 93](#)
 - [ping overlay on page 158](#)

List of Sample Output [run traceroute overlay on page 205](#)

Output Fields Use the **traceroute overlay** command to determine overlay segments within a VXLAN tunnel. The output is useful for diagnosing a point of failure in the path from the device to the destination host, and for addressing network traffic latency and throughput problems.

[Table 32 on page 204](#) lists the output fields for the **traceroute overlay** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 32: traceroute overlay Output Fields

Field Name	Field Description
vni	The VNI of the VXLAN overlay segment.
tunnel src ip	The IP address of the source end of the tunnel.
tunnel dst ip	The IP address of the destination end of the tunnel.

Table 32: traceroute overlay Output Fields (continued)

Field Name	Field Description
mac address	The physical or hardware address of the end host you are trying to reach.
ttl	TTL value for the maximum number of hops in the traceroute request.
hash-parameters	The hash parameters provide the input interface, source MAC address, destination MAC address, source IP address, destination IP address, and the VLAN ID of the two end hosts within an overlay segment. Hash parameters enable platform-specific hash computation to use as the source port in the outer UDP header.
ttl	Number of hops remaining in the traceroute message. The TTL is decremented at each hop.
Address	The sending IPv4 address.
Sender Timestamp	Timestamp in microseconds when hop was sent.
Receiver Timestamp	Timestamp in microseconds when hop was received.
Response Time	Time in microseconds for traceroute to respond.

Sample Output

run traceroute overlay

```
user@host> traceroute overlay tunnel-type vxlan vni 100 tunnel-src 192.0.2.10 tunnel-dst
192.0.2.20 mac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-mac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa hash-destination-mac
00:00:5E:00:53:cc hash-source-address 198.51.100.1 hash-destination-address 198.51.100.3
hash-vlan 150 hash-input-interface xe-0/0/2 hash-protocol 17 hash-source-port 4456
hash-destination-port 4540
```

```
traceroute-overlay protocol vxlan
```

```

vni 100
tunnel src ip 192.0.2.10
tunnel dst ip 192.0.2.20
mac address 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
ttl 255

hash-parameters:
  input-ifd-idx 653
  end-host smac 00:00:5E:00:53:aa
  end-host dmac 00:00:5E:00:53:cc
  end-host src ip 198.51.100.1
  end-host dst ip 198.51.100.3
  end-host protocol 17
  end-host l4-src-port 4456
  end-host l4-dst-port 4540
  end-host vlan 150
```

ttl	Address	Sender Timestamp	Receiver Timestamp
Response Time			
1	10.1.0.1	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.663 msec	*
10 msec			
2	192.0.2.20	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.684 msec	09-25 00:56:17 PDT.689 msec
11 msec			
Overlay-segment present at RVTEP 192.0.2.20			
End-System Present			